

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

Fourth Quarter
30th June 2022



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.

Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.

MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2022.

Report of the Chief Financial Officer

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 52 (d) section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality’s approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, as at 31 July 2021 to 30 June 2022 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th June 2022, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of July 2022. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period

RECOMMENDED

That the report be noted.



Mr T Nonyane
Acting Chief Financial Officer

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	6
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	9
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	11
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	13
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	15
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	16
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A	16
Schedule C.....	16
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	17
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A	18
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	19
Annexure A:	20
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	20

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30th June 2022.

The financial results for the period ending 30th June 2022 are summarised as follows:

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 643 189 226	4 030 189 208	267 439 848	3 717 744 654	92%
Capital transfers recognised	764 992 915	810 129 410	108 742 563	694 606 680	86%
Total Revenue	4 408 182 141	4 840 318 618	376 182 411	4 412 351 334	91%
Total Expenditure	4 294 765 410	4 036 131 182	290 902 719	3 380 154 339	84%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	113 416 731	804 187 436	85 279 691	1 032 196 995	128%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

Actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 30th June 2022 amounts to **R 4 412 351 334 (91%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 4 840 318 618**. Past performance 2020/21 **R 4 078 655 483 (85%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The year to date operating expenditure for the period ended of June 2022 amounts to **R 3 380 154 339 (84%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 036 131 182**. Past performance 2020/2021 **R 3 603 379 201 (94%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2021/22 amounted to R 1 128 559 582. The budget was decreased to R 1 023 469 265 during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 853 577 139 inclusive of VAT** as at 30th June 2022. The expenditure is currently at **83%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2020/21 **R 827 596 850 (80%)**.

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 30th June 2022 is tabulated as follows:

In-year and quarterly report (June 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Capital Performance	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Special Adjustment Budget 2021/22	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE			% Spent
				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Capital Expenditure	1 128 559 590	1 024 469 266	1 023 466 466	746 280 290	111 336 149	853 577 139	83%
				-	-	-	
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	339 194 750	382 482 837	382 482 837	321 423 322	48 213 498	369 636 821	97%
Public Transport Network Grant	116 319 874	76 634 101	76 634 101	37 220 732	5 583 110	42 803 842	56%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	35 000 000	40 000 000	48 000 000	19 083 289	2 862 493	21 945 782	46%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	65 000 000	67 114 392	52 114 392	34 290 771	5 143 616	39 434 386	76%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	218 806 000	230 297 962	230 297 962	175 654 244	26 348 137	202 002 381	88%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	15 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	9 030 197	1 354 530	10 384 727	87%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 042 457	756 369	5 798 825	97%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 260 797	339 120	2 599 916	100%
Capital Replacement Reserve	333 238 966	207 339 974	213 337 174	142 274 482	20 735 277	158 970 459	75%
TOTAL FUNDING	1 128 559 590	1 024 469 266	1 023 466 466	746 280 290	111 336 149	853 577 139	83%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 395 364 728** as at 30 June 2022.

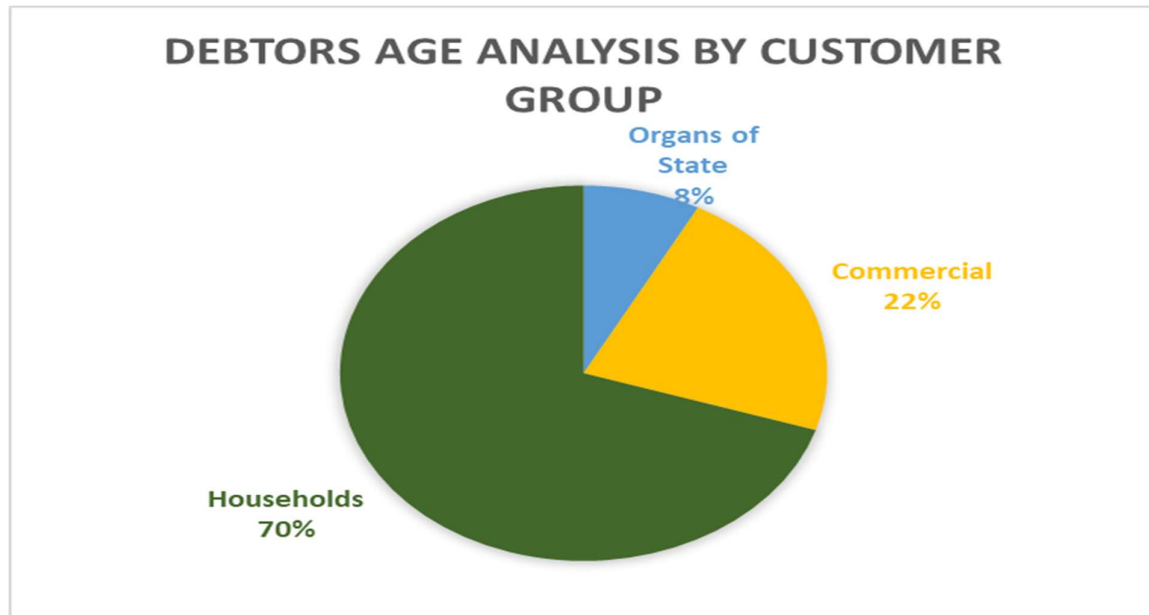
INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE June 2022	REDEMPTION TO DATE - June 2022	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - June 2022	ACCRUED INTEREST - June 2022	CLOSING BALANCE - June 2022	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	198 347 537				198 347 537	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	197 017 191				197 017 191	30/01/2032
TOTAL		395 364 728	-	-	-	395 364 728	

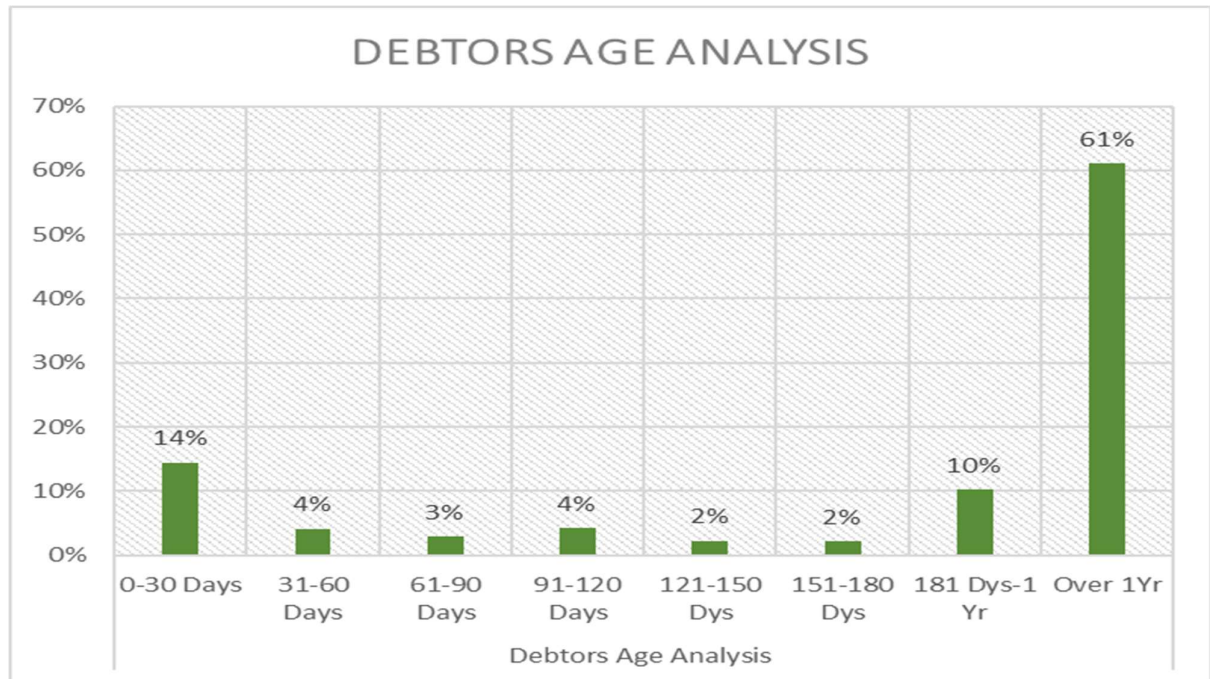
1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 697 020 347.95** as at 30 June 2022.

In-year and quarterly report (June 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year 2021/22								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 198	10 777	7 389	6 190	6 057	5 629	31 052	232 470	332 763
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	65 964	17 444	10 194	7 869	5 341	5 822	18 993	104 082	235 709
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	49 381	17 087	13 988	40 347	11 714	10 502	48 965	252 319	444 303
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	27 084	6 735	4 096	3 449	3 218	2 972	17 646	56 204	121 404
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	21 490	5 906	3 946	3 332	3 042	2 888	17 274	75 807	133 684
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 284	7 032	6 820	6 436	6 377	6 199	27 995	251 359	319 502
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure									
Other	37 475	4 013	3 086	3 433	2 245	2 669	9 353	47 195	109 469
Total By Income Source	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 019 622	1 697 020
2020/21 - totals only	264 362	60 828	43 044	35 866	32 654	32 285	144 471	906 533	1 652 046
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	12 468	6 826	6 027	32 696	4 950	4 767	25 978	38 434	132 145
Commercial	84 578	20 513	10 495	7 839	7 528	6 844	27 478	210 117	375 393
Households	144 829	41 655	32 998	30 521	25 518	25 068	117 822	771 071	1 189 482
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 019 622	1 697 020





1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 336 782 186.72** as at 30 June 2022.

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	113 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 986	100 085	
Bulk Water	26 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 109	48 206	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	195 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 217	218 674	
Auditor General	1 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Type	336 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 782	366 965	

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation

The bank reconciliation for 30 June 2022 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance -31 May 2022	- 95 946 762	293 814 023	559 030	77 503 077	275 929 367
Plus: Receipts	634 572 377	867 263	1 533	12 659 992	648 101 165
Less: Payments	306 530 333	294 681 287	-	90 163 280	691 374 899
Cash Book Balance - 30 June 2022	232 095 282	-	560 563	- 212	232 655 633
Plus: Unpresented EFT's					-
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					-
Plus: Transfer Out					-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue					-
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 714 325				1 714 325
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure					-
Balance Bank Statement -30 June 2022	230 362 239	-	560 563	- 212	230 922 589

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R0.00 as at 30 June 2022**, unspent funds were transferred to Primary Bank account to grant account to ensure that the cash backing verification since National Treasury only considers Primary Bank account balance.

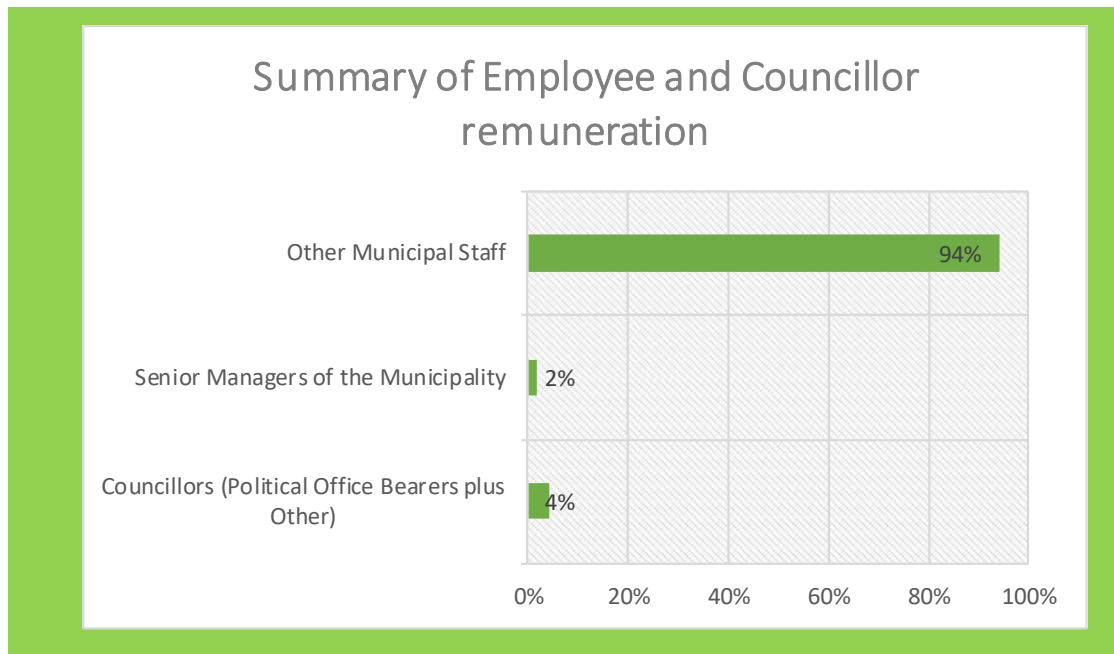
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	June	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	334 803	664 803	24 991	747 620	664 803	112%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	179 815	14 973	148 197	179 815	82%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	9 321 843	24 583 795	2 678 768	26 972 674	24 583 795	110%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	5 739 525	18 773 056	1 806 814	22 619 608	18 773 056	120%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	6 863 978	15 514 329	1 293 415	16 545 511	15 514 329	107%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	10 223 346	24 972 164	3 564 341	36 343 649	24 972 164	146%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 256 167	4 777 167	154 530	3 158 748	4 777 167	66%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	433 550	643 974	-	397 653	643 974	62%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	1 638 405	3 788 181	168 573	3 162 907	3 788 181	83%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 108 490	3 608 490	385 240	3 433 892	3 608 490	95%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	53 750	145 591	-	95 569	145 591	66%
Total	38 973 857	97 651 365	10 091 645	113 626 028	97 651 365	116%



In-year and quarterly report (June 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2021/22				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	363 983 847	385 286 338	22 841 747	319 301 805	83%
Revenue	- 2 709 429 175	- 2 725 592 618	- 198 051 389	- 2 477 014 945	91%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 345 445 328	- 2 340 306 280	- 175 209 642	- 2 157 713 140	92%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	157 387 807	162 052 110	10 825 456	133 320 786	82%
Revenue	- 9 900	- 9 900	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	157 377 907	162 042 210	10 825 456	133 320 786	82%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	346 226 615	373 809 307	25 645 297	309 884 957	83%
Revenue	- 141 295 900	- 141 295 900	- 18 839 657	- 143 369 418	101%
Surplus / (Deficit)	204 930 715	232 513 407	6 805 640	166 515 539	72%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	273 131 114	301 620 167	32 171 790	270 343 580	90%
Revenue	- 4 293 900	- 4 293 900	- 182 144	- 1 886 852	44%
Surplus / (Deficit)	268 837 214	297 326 267	31 989 646	268 456 727	90%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 068 056 286	1 088 680 079	115 554 777	1 052 213 204	97%
Revenue	- 1 419 786 300	- 1 425 786 300	- 89 338 942	- 1 197 817 172	84%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 351 730 014	- 337 106 221	26 215 836	- 145 603 978	43%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	12 023 417	13 864 258	907 810	11 237 044	81%
Revenue	- 540 900	- 540 900	- 94 397	- 1 075 700	199%
Surplus / (Deficit)	11 482 517	13 323 358	813 413	10 161 344	76%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	377 615 280	389 698 051	22 469 679	144 562 213	
Revenue	- 1 564 400	- 1 564 400	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	376 050 880	388 133 651	22 469 679	144 562 213	37%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	66 957 633	61 762 347	4 282 844	51 351 963	83%
Revenue	- 52 419 300	- 52 419 300	- 1 480 963	- 21 750 679	41%
Surplus / (Deficit)	14 538 333	9 343 047	2 801 880	29 601 284	317%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	290 812 174	345 782 584	40 175 347	313 189 446	91%
Revenue	- 55 242 400	- 49 242 400	- 5 327 966	- 51 968 585	106%
Surplus / (Deficit)	235 569 774	296 540 184	34 847 381	261 220 860	88%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	280 700 925	354 942 008	19 180 830	197 919 289	56%
Revenue	- 32 331 700	- 32 331 700	- 9 595 315	- 118 753 648	367%
Surplus / (Deficit)	248 369 225	322 610 308	9 585 515	79 165 640	25%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	552 650 992	558 633 933	18 525 037	301 897 443	54%
Revenue	- 407 241 300	- 407 241 300	- 53 271 638	- 398 714 324	98%
Surplus / (Deficit)	145 409 692	151 392 633	34 746 600	- 96 816 881	-64%
Grand Total	- 1 034 609 085	- 804 187 436	- 108 541 155	- 1 307 129 604	163%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Budget Year 2021/22		
	Audit Outcome			Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source						
Exchange Revenue	1 734 008 250	2 211 784 480	2 211 784 480	184 274 576	1 979 952 955	90%
Agency Services	20 889 122	28 910 500	28 910 500	9 282 937	111 354 889	385%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	78 609 435	96 676 280	96 676 280	9 250 096	82 283 648	85%
Licences or Permits	6 199 134	12 882 500	12 882 500	2 346 211	22 103 483	172%
Operational Revenue	30 400 197	75 794 200	75 794 200	175 781	3 138 456	4%
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 887 070	14 937 800	14 937 800	618 258	6 453 195	43%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	14 726 648	28 829 300	28 829 300	1 985 290	30 961 161	107%
Electricity	1 070 089 215	1 419 770 900	1 419 770 900	88 988 942	1 185 801 952	84%
Waste Management	127 392 686	126 897 400	126 897 400	18 355 424	139 148 864	110%
Waste Water Management	125 444 921	131 984 800	131 984 800	26 390 977	155 709 106	118%
Water	245 369 823	275 100 800	275 100 800	26 880 660	242 998 200	88%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 674 173 891	2 612 370 695	2 628 534 138	191 907 835	2 432 398 379	93%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	38 736 752	38 140 200	38 140 200	3 286 725	40 532 144	106%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	-	20 248 220	20 248 220	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	-	400 200	400 200	4 605	48 478	12%
Property Rates	483 862 661	547 228 000	547 228 000	65 154 548	531 786 267	97%
Transfers and Subsidies						
Capital	764 992 915	795 320 625	810 129 410	108 742 563	694 606 680	86%
Operational	1 386 581 563	1 211 033 450	1 212 388 108	14 719 394	1 165 424 810	96%
Revenue	4 408 182 141	4 824 155 175	4 840 318 618	376 182 411	4 412 351 334	91%
Expenditure by type						
Bad Debts Written Off	156 669 511	250 000 000	250 000 000	- 28 147 655	20 328 018	8%
Bulk Purchases	956 189 335	887 799 800	887 799 800	98 588 940	878 180 154	99%
Contracted Services	808 992 094	739 403 704	916 472 590	69 218 058	800 080 093	87%
Depreciation and Amortisation	946 607 463	250 000 000	250 000 000	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	964 703 758	1 009 600 886	1 043 372 029	84 978 748	990 890 886	95%
Interest Dividends and Rent on Land	61 910 286	50 000 000	47 200 000	444 793	25 183 926	53%
Inventry Consumed	69 666 468	288 938 910	291 138 910	29 234 997	344 830 880	118%
Operational Cost	224 775 686	230 382 070	260 227 133	32 476 684	236 971 032	91%
Remuneration of Councillors	38 692 456	43 420 620	39 920 620	3 259 559	38 449 351	96%
Transfers and Subsidies	66 558 354	40 000 100	50 000 100	848 596	45 240 000	90%
Expenditure	4 294 765 410	3 789 546 090	4 036 131 182	290 902 719	3 380 154 339	84%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	113 416 731	1 034 609 085	804 187 436	85 279 691	1 032 196 995	128%

Agency Fees

Only 20% of Agency fees captured belongs to the municipality. The remaining 80% of Agency fees belongs to Department of transport

Bad Debts written off

The credit on monthly actual is due to a reversal of bad debts written off.

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2021/22				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 068 056 286	1 088 680 079	115 554 777	1 052 213 204	97%
Bulk Purchases	887 799 800	887 799 800	98 588 940	878 180 154	99%
Contracted Services	24 019 204	35 460 316	7 520 002	26 518 737	75%
Depreciation and Amortisation	14 688 984	14 688 984	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	81 845 698	88 067 379	7 307 659	88 302 328	100%
Inventory Consumed	34 678 500	34 678 500	624 762	36 441 526	105%
Operational Cost	25 024 100	27 985 100	1 513 415	22 770 459	81%
Revenue	1 419 786 300	1 425 786 300	89 338 942	1 197 817 182	84%
Exchange Revenue	1 419 776 400	1 419 776 400	88 988 942	1 185 801 809	84%
Non-exchange Revenue	9 900	6 009 900	350 000	12 015 373	200%
Surplus / (Deficit)	351 730 014	337 106 221	26 215 836	145 603 978	43%

Waste Management

Expenditure	127 887 962	145 957 217	10 677 175	136 658 018	94%
Contracted Services	68 629 800	87 865 741	6 335 298	82 107 537	93%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 206 016	3 206 016	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	48 898 946	45 762 260	3 945 768	46 248 312	101%
Inventory Consumed	4 097 400	5 097 400	-	5 040 086	99%
Operational Cost	3 055 800	4 025 800	396 108	3 262 083	81%
Revenue	126 901 800	126 901 800	18 355 424	139 148 864	110%
Solid Waste Removal	126 901 800	126 901 800	18 355 424	139 148 864	110%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 986 162	- 19 055 417	7 678 250	2 490 846	-13%

Waste Water Management

Expenditure	58 735 604	31 185 604	2 253 149	21 205 402	68%
Contracted Services	48 679 200	21 679 200	1 675 352	20 175 025	93%
Depreciation and Amortisation	8 921 004	8 921 004	-	-	0%
Inventory Consumed	43 400	43 400	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 092 000	542 000	577 798	1 030 376	190%
Revenue	131 985 900	131 985 900	26 390 977	155 709 106	118%
Sewerage	131 985 900	131 985 900	26 390 977	155 709 106	118%
Surplus / (Deficit)	73 250 296	100 800 296	24 137 828	134 503 705	133%

Water Management

Expenditure	493 915 388	493 915 388	39 533 351	555 624 650	112%
Contracted Services	92 388 300	120 081 793	51 945	119 262 137	99%
Depreciation and Amortisation	48 895 980	48 895 980	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	126 648 308	132 587 756	12 043 653	131 414 115	99%
Inventory Consumed	222 883 400	222 883 400	25 881 923	284 975 536	128%
Operational Cost	3 099 400	2 999 400	1 555 831	19 972 862	666%
Revenue	275 255 400	275 255 400	26 880 660	243 005 218	88%
Exchange Revenue	275 106 300	275 107 400	26 880 660	242 998 343	88%
Non-exchange Revenue	148 000	148 000	-	6 874	5%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 218 659 988	- 218 659 988	- 12 652 691	- 312 619 433	143%

Trading Services Total Revenue	1 953 929 400	1 959 929 400	160 966 004	1 735 680 370	89%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 748 595 240	1 759 738 288	168 018 453	1 765 701 274	100%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	205 334 160	200 191 112	- 7 052 449	- 30 020 904	-15%

In-year and quarterly report (June 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspend 30/6/2021	Total received	Total spend	Unspend Current Year	Paid back to National Treasury	receipt + Rollover	Unspend 30/06/2022
E/S	Equitable share	-	1 055 854 494	1 055 854 494	-	-	1 055 854 494.41	0.00
FMG	Finance Management Grant	446 216	2 400 000	2 399 697	446 519	446 216	2 400 000	303
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	27 689 894	397 532 000	386 380 312	38 841 582	22 311 723	402 910 171	16 529 859
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	11 802 111	218 806 000	202 002 381	28 605 731	310 266	230 297 845	28 295 464
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	29 730 676	178 544 000	107 277 815	100 996 861	29 730 676	178 544 000	71 266 185
EPWP	Extended public works programme	-	7 971 000	7 971 000	0	-	7 971 000	-
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	561 112	28 000 000	20 276 455	8 284 657	-	28 561 112	8 284 657
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand side management	-	6 000 000	5 798 825	201 175	-	6 000 000	201 175
NDPG	Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Grant	881	48 000 000	21 945 782	26 055 099	-	48 000 881	26 055 099
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development	-	6 217 000	6 217 000	-	-	6 217 000	-
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	6 793 122	50 000 000	39 434 386	17 358 736	4 678 613	52 114 509	12 680 123
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	17 589	-	17 589	17 589
	Dept Local Govt & Housing	2 949 709	-	-	2 949 709	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Grant	-	2 600 000	2 599 916	84	-	2 600 000	84
	Department of Sports art and culture	-	1 000 000	866 296	133 704	-	1 000 000	133 704
	Local govt - housing accreditation	546 282	14 586	-	560 868	-	560 868	560 868
Total	TOTAL	80 537 593	2 002 939 081	1 859 024 360	224 452 314	57 477 494	2 025 999 179	166 974 819

Although Equitable Share was gazetted at R1 055 884 000, the municipality only received an amount of R998 407 000 because the unspent grants of 2020/21 which were not approved on the roll-over application were offset against it.

There was a revised DORA Gazette 46095 that affected the following grants:

Grant Description	TOTAL	Prior Adjusted	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Equitable Share (ES)	1 055 884 000	-	-	1 055 884 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	35 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	48 000 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	397 532 000	-	-	397 532 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	33 000 000	-	- 5 000 000	28 000 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 217 000	-	-	6 217 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	178 544 000	-	-	178 544 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	7 971 000	-	-	7 971 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)	6 000 000	-	-	6 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	218 806 000	-	-	218 806 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	65 000 000	-	- 15 000 000	50 000 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)	-	2 600 000	-	2 600 000
	2 006 354 000	7 600 000	- 12 000 000	2 001 954 000

- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant increased by R 8 million
- Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant reduced by R 5 million and,
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant reduced by R 15 million

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Annual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	105 446 400	111 414 124	85 324 100	26 090 024
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	14 582 200	14 471 024	10 081 818	4 389 206
Overtime	26 668 614	51 946 196	46 947 841	4 998 355
Catering Services	878 200	2 224 100	1 490 482	733 618
Travel Agency and Visa's	2 240 720	3 330 720	2 735 722	594 998
Travel and Subsistence	3 209 150	3 545 800	344 151	3 201 649
Total	153 025 284	186 931 964	146 924 114	40 007 850

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

In-year and quarterly report (June 2022) – Monthly Budget Statement

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **NAAZIM ESSA**, the Acting Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month and quarter of June 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: NAAZIM ESSA

Acting Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality; LIM354

Signature : 

Date : 13/7/2022

Annexure A:
CAPITAL
PROGRAMME

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Cluster - Chief Operation Office							
Renovation of existing Cluster offices2700	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Renovation of existing Cluster offices2700	CRR	-	1 015 489	1 015 489	-	297 953	29%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)2700	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Thusong Service Centre (TSC)2700	CRR	-	543 659	543 659	-	308 253	57%
Upgrading of Mohlolong centre (Aganang cluster)2700	CRR	453 049	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Mohlolong centre (Aganang cluster)2700	CRR	-	359 249	359 249	-	359 249	100%
Cluster offices Construction at Seshogo	CRR	634 269	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	-	309 288	309 288	-	309 288	100%
Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	-	898 354	898 354	-	833 828	93%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	588 964	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Cluster - Chief Operations Office		3 715 003	3 126 039	3 126 039	-	2 108 572	67%
							0%
Facility Management - Corporate and Shared Services							
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	170 663	11%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	226 524	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	-	226 524	226 524	-	135 689	60%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	-	1 686 042	1 686 042	-	313 958	19%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	-	1 044 958	1 044 958	-	1 044 958	100%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium3010	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium3010	CRR	-	698 354	698 354	357 672	602 456	86%
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	412 275	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	-	512 275	512 275	-	418 620	82%
Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	407 744	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	-	407 744	407 744	-	394 938	97%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic La	CRR	1 500 000	500 000	500 000	494 190	494 190	99%
Upgrading of Show ground facility	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	2 265 245	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	-	4 565 245	4 565 245	189 433	2 443 388	54%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices3010	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Management - Corporate and Shared Services		16 308 496	11 141 142	11 141 142	1 041 295	6 018 860	54%
					-	-	
Roads and Stormwater - Transport Services							
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	1 313 842	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	-	1 313 842	1 313 842	-	1 410 708	107%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	CRR	2 676 585	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	CRR	-	2 676 585	2 676 585	501 289	2 766 441	103%
Rehabilitation of Bok from Marshall to Excelsior	CRR	8 010 139	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	CRR	2 059 200	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Buite from Devenish to Excelsior	CRR	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Jorissen	CRR	6 106 956	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Jorissen	CRR	-	3 006 956	3 006 956	1 160 378	1 160 378	39%
Rehabilitation of Dahl from Thabo Mbeki to Excelsior	CRR	4 986 865	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Devenish from Potgieter to Landross Mare	CRR	8 466 419	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Devenish from Potgieter to Landross Mare	CRR	-	3 466 419	3 466 419	1 583 680	2 911 711	84%
Rehabilitation of Excelsior from End to Biccard	CRR	5 076 015	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Excelsior from End to Biccard	CRR	-	2 376 015	2 376 015	-	1 115 567	47%
Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Grobler to Devenish	CRR	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Rissik to Excelsior	CRR	988 625	-	-	859 674	859 674	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Rissik to Excelsior	CRR	-	988 625	988 625	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gen Joubert from Suid to Bodenstein	CRR	2 808 700	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Pres Kruger to General Joubert	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Grobler from Pres Kruger to General Joubert	CRR	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Webster to DeWet	CRR	4 286 073	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Grobler from Webster to DeWet	CRR	-	3 786 073	3 786 073	532 998	3 786 073	100%
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	CRR	3 982 400	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	3 982 400	3 982 400	-	3 982 400	100%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	CRR	5 124 613	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Kidds from Kerk to Lawton	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Potgieter to Klein Munnik	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Landross Mare from Bodenstein to Suid	CRR	3 069 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Landross Mare from Bodenstein to Suid	CRR	-	3 069 000	3 069 000	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Market from Bodenstein to Marshall	CRR	2 305 693	-	-	2 305 693	2 305 693	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Market from Bodenstein to Marshall	CRR	-	2 305 693	2 305 693	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Mimosa from Magazyn to Plein	CRR	680 000	-	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Rehabilitation of Mohlala from Excelsior to Industrial	CRR	14 927 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Mohlala from Excelsior to Industrial	CRR		5 927 000	5 927 000	-	5 858 930	99%
WIP Rehabilitation of Onder from Devenish to Excelsior	CRR	3 900 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Pres Paul Kruger from bodenstein to Suid	CRR	3 128 764	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	CRR	21 273 844	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	CRR	-	10 022 178	10 022 178	859 314	10 022 178	100%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rissik from Landross to Potgieter	CRR	3 053 232	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Bodenstein to Suid	CRR	3 210 081	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Schoeman from Jorrisen to Excelsior	CRR	3 299 795	1 251 666	1 251 666	-	1 159 935	93%
Rehabilitation of Van zyl slabbert from Webster to Hoog	CRR	1 880 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	906 098	906 098	906 098	-	958 936	106%
Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and Vermeuwet(2)	CRR	5 000 000	1 062 979	1 062 979	-	1 222 426	115%
WIP Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and Vermeuwet(2)	CRR	-	537 021	537 021	537 021	537 021	100%
WIP Installation of road signage3230	CRR	135 915	635 915	635 915	397 251	397 251	62%
WIP Traffic Lights and Signs3230	CRR	498 354	498 354	498 354	483 363	483 363	97%
Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and Vermeuwet	CRR	588 964	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Construction of NMT at Magazyn Street and Vermeuwet	CRR	-	588 964	588 964	84 031	413 600	70%
Complete the incomplete road from Kordon to Gilead road(Con	IUDG	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Complete the incomplete road from Kordon to Gilead road(Con	IUDG		9 224 046	9 224 046	286 117	8 579 695	93%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	IUDG	4 950 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	IUDG	-	17 850 000	16 722 980	2 138 107	16 722 524	100%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	IUDG	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	IUDG		12 890 000	13 116 600	938 585	13 116 593	100%
WIP Lonsdale to Percy clinic via flora upgrading of road from g	IUDG	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to t	IUDG	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to t	IUDG		15 200 000	21 263 710	5 213 103	21 272 612	100%
Rehabilitation of Streets in Nirvana	IUDG	4 950 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of access Roads to Maja Moshate(Molepo Chuene Maj	IUDG	4 950 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to	IUDG	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to	IUDG	-	9 290 970	8 724 114	163 170	8 747 989	100%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala	IUDG	6 000 000	5 158 081	5 158 081	-	5 931 793	115%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala	IUDG		4 225 716	4 225 716	270 926	3 121 474	74%
Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakgaphola to Gilead roa	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road D3426 in Ga- Ramoshoana to Rammo	IUDG	6 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	885 625	8 299 999	104%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	IUDG	3 950 000	2 000 000	1 008 119	-	388 119	38%
WIP Upgrading of De wet Dr from Munnik Ave to R81	IUDG	4 950 000	745 666	745 666	745 666	0	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Upgrading of internal street in westernburg3230	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 23230	IUDG	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 53230	IUDG	4 450 000	13 470 000	19 463 230	1 536 294	18 545 669	95%
Upgrading of internal streets linked with Excelsior Street	IUDG	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 13230	IUDG	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 33230	IUDG	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 43230	IUDG	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 63230	IUDG	4 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpar	IUDG	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of road D3330 Chebeng to Sengatane(Concession) War	IUDG	6 000 000	6 698 353	6 198 353	268 018	6 287 423	101%
WIP Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	1 258 205	5 517 441	92%
Upgrading of Arterial road D 4011 in Ga Thaba from D4018 So	IUDG	6 000 000	4 908 524	4 908 524	-	5 644 802	115%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road D 4011 in Ga Thaba from D4018 So	IUDG	-	3 685 667	3 685 667	1 187 826	2 372 201	64%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to M	IUDG	6 000 000	2 949 174	2 949 174	1 275 197	2 522 397	86%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to M	IUDG	-	3 050 826	3 050 826	88 550	3 532 712	116%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Gravel to tar ? Mountain vi	IUDG	6 000 000	9 182 378	9 182 378	1 181 317	8 546 320	93%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road from R37 via Thokganeng RDP to	IUDG	6 000 000	7 431 961	6 431 961	24 232	6 158 661	96%
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in SDA1 (Luthuli)3230	IUDG	4 950 000	90 723	90 723	-	90 722	100%
WIP Upgrading of arterial Road in Ga Semanya from R521 to Semen	IUDG	6 000 000	8 654 320	7 754 320	118 000	7 726 006	100%
WIP Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Ts	IUDG	6 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	485 852	9 413 192	105%
WIP Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school	IUDG	6 000 000	8 484 049	7 940 905	-	7 940 906	100%
WIP Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongo	IUDG	6 000 000	8 662 443	10 232 443	1 084 866	9 881 151	97%
WIP Upgrading of internal street along Dikolobe primary school	IUDG	6 000 000	8 666 582	8 066 582	509 757	8 075 326	100%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng	IUDG	6 000 000	9 037 761	7 577 761	-	7 117 963	94%
WIP Upgrading of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (C	IUDG	6 000 000	9 397 910	9 397 910	1 630 125	9 056 612	96%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Seshego zone 83230	IUDG	4 950 000	-	-	-	1	0%
WIP Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto3230	IUDG	4 950 000	277 527	277 527	-	277 527	100%
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Senga	IUDG	6 000 000	3 238 098	3 238 098	-	3 723 813	115%
WIP Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Senga	IUDG	-	2 761 902	2 761 902	3 857 725	4 630 004	168%
WIP Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-mamabolo to itireleng	IUDG	6 000 000	9 686 471	8 586 471	71 466	8 341 443	97%
WIP Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshung(Concession) Ward	IUDG	6 000 000	5 004 763	7 064 763	399 656	7 456 787	106%
Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshung(Concession) Ward	IUDG	-	3 334 846	3 334 846	816 527	816 527	24%
WIP Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	6 000 000	9 846 039	9 386 039	725 253	9 351 949	100%
WIP Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 403	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	9 500 000	2 094 948	7 781 465	82%
WIP Upgrading of road internal street in Thatlaganya (Concessi	IUDG	6 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	2 219 217	8 764 107	97%
WIP Upgrading of roads from gravel to tar Nobody traffic circle	IUDG	6 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	129 896	9 837 968	98%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
WIP Upgrading of internal streets in Westernburg RDP Section32	IUDG	4 950 000	259 453	259 453	-	259 453	100%
Tarring Ntsime to Sefateng3230	ROLLOVER	-	-	-	-	0	0%
Ntshitshane Road3230	IUDG	-	210 150	210 150	210 150	210 150	100%
WIP Tarring Ntsime to Sefateng3230	IUDG	-	1 200 000	482 200	922 428	257 921	53%
WIP Tarring of Makanye Road	IUDG	-	535 517	535 517	535 517	535 517	100%
Christiana village bridge	MDTG	-	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 799 916	1 799 916	100%
Madietane village Bridge	MDTG	-	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	100%
Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane3230	NDPG	7 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane3230	NDPG	-	6 928 230	6 928 230	739 206	6 698 764	97%
Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego3230	NDPG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego3230	NDPG	-	3 121 826	3 121 826	-	3 121 826	100%
Hospital View Roads/Streets	NDPG	6 801 399	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Roads/Streets	NDPG	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	1 248 295	12%
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	2 415 414	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	4 751 334	4 751 334	-	4 243 463	89%
Hospital View Road 2	NDPG	2 600 000	2 267 648	2 267 648	-	2 607 796	115%
WIP Hospital View Road 2	NDPG	-	2 097 775	2 097 775	404 393	404 393	19%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	2 133 187	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	-	133 187	133 187	-	-	0%
Seshego Circle upgrade to signal intersection3230	NDPG	7 050 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	5 200 000	5 200 000	-	1 038 146	20%
Polokwane Drive- upgrade from single to dual carriage way32	NDPG	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	119 891	4%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	2 500 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	-	2 500 000	10 500 000	-	2 463 209	23%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads and Stormwater - Transport Services		395 943 172	357 311 699	374 758 538	42 412 106	332 752 917	89%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services							
Extension 106 sewer and water reticulation	CRR	679 574	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension 126 Sewer Reticulation33600	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension 78 Water and Sewer reticulation33600	CRR	709 106	-	-	-	-	0%
Mashashane Water Works33601	IUDG	-	4 715 903	2 677 563	890 533	2 585 366	97%
Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	-	500 000	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	-	21 440 000	18 768 280	1 850 434	18 768 276	100%
Houtrive phase 1033600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	IUDG	-	3 100 000	3 008 920	-	3 008 915	100%
Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	2 500 000	900 000	139 350	-	139 340	100%
Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	-	3 000 000	6 215 740	2 360 582	6 215 733	100%
Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS 233600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	IUDG	-	6 200 000	6 200 000	-	6 197 381	100%
Construction of the Sandriver North Water treatment works (	RBIG	15 926 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of the Sandriver North Water treatment works (	RBIG	-	20 926 000	20 926 000	2 153 014	20 923 509	100%
Moletjie South RWS33600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS33600	IUDG	4 000 000	1 384 570	1 384 570	-	1 099 198	79%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	IUDG	-	2 615 430	9 835 500	3 896 181	8 621 955	88%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	IUDG	-	1 000 000	320 000	255 531	255 531	80%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	617 501	3 954 313	99%
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	-	18 600 000	18 045 980	-	17 939 802	99%
Aganang RWS (3)	IUDG	-	-	-	84 000	84 000	0%
Bulk Water Supply - Dap Naude Dam (Pipeline section booste	RBIG	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Distribution Pressure and Flow Management	RBIG	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Turfloop and Dieprivier Aquifer Development - Mankweng RWS	RBIG	30 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
AC Pipes Replacement33600	RBIG	15 526 380	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbis	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bloodriver Wellfield and Seshego Groundwater - Roll over	WSIG	9 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Bloodriver Wellfield and Seshego Groundwater - Roll over	RBIG	-	9 000 000	9 000 000	467 374	7 679 442	85%
Construction of Sandriver North- RBIG Roll over	RBIG	-	4 734 421	4 734 421	317 932	723 392	15%
Construction of Sandriver South - Roll over	WSIG	7 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
Construction of Sandriver South - Roll over	RBIG	-	7 000 000	7 000 000	1 906 431	987 853	14%
Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	30 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	-	52 000 000	39 000 000	12 583 728	30 939 751	79%
Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over	WSIG	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over	WSIG	-	4 400 000	2 400 000	-	179 957	7%
Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal Area	WSIG	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS33600	WSIG	3 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	WSIG	-	8 600 000	8 600 000	29 509	6 224 221	72%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		189 884 719	176 116 324	162 256 324	18 359 111	136 527 938	84%
			-	-	-	-	0%
Sewer reticulation - Water and sanitation services			-				
Plants and Equipment?333350	CRR	98 122	98 122	98 122	-	-	0%
Seshego Water Treatment Works - Roll over	RBIG	42 353 620	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego Water Treatment Works - Roll over	RBIG	-	73 953 202	79 503 202	10 850 615	75 700 167	95%
Refurbishment of Mankweng Waste water treatment work (WWTW)roll over	RBIG	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste water treatment work (WWTW	RBIG	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste water treatment work (WWTW	RBIG	-	15 000 000	15 000 000	-	14 101 063	94%
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)3 roll over	RBIG	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
over	RBIG	-	35 000 000	35 000 000	-	29 384 586	84%
Moletjie North RWS33600	IUDG	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Re-routing of Seshego Outfall Sewer	RBIG	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	50 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant3335	RBIG	-	53 192 377	47 642 377	3 762 247	42 061 843	88%
Total Sewer reticulation - Water and sanitation services		146 451 742	177 243 701	177 243 701	14 612 861	161 247 659	91%
				-	-	-	0%
Energy Services - Energy							
Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	232 995	1 666 353	111%
Upgrade Gamma Substation and install additional 20MVA trans	CRR	7 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Upgrade Gamma Substation and install additional 20MVA trans	CRR	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 815 422	141%
Capital Spares:Retrofitting of Street lights with LED lights	CRR	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Build 66KV/Bakone substation34400	CRR	20 000 000	8 296 548	8 296 548	343 478	8 296 548	100%
WIP Build 66KV/Bakone substation34400	CRR	-	11 703 452	11 703 452	-	9 939 870	85%
Design and Construct permanent distribution substation at Thornhill	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	700 000	700 000	-	695 812	99%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	945 682	9%
Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)34400	CRR	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)34400	CRR	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	650 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	-	650 000	650 000	-	-	0%
Installation of 3x 185 mm ² cables from Sterpark to Iota sub	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Plant and Equipment34400	CRR	3 000 000	1 900 000	1 900 000	-	388 475	20%
Power factor corrections in the following substations Sigm	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Buildings	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Power Generation (SSEG) at Municipal Buildings	CRR	-	1 000 000	1 315 000	-	9 108	1%
Replace 66kV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamma Substation34400	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replace 66kV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamma Substation34400	CRR	-	7 000 000	7 000 000	200 258	6 660 809	95%
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	-	1 000 000	685 000	188 389	188 389	28%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 and 40	CRR	-	900 000	900 000	-	-	0%
Increase license area assets34400	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Supply power to new Pietersburg substation	CRR	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Supply power to new Pietersburg substation	CRR	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	-	-	0%
Replacement of Fences at Alpha	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replacement of Fences at Alpha	CRR	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	453 734	453 734	45%
Replacement of Fences at Sigma	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Replacement of Fences at Sigma	CRR	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	450 733	450 733	45%
Replacement of Fences at Superbia	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	8 500 000	6 620 000	6 620 000	5 296 228	6 620 286	100%
LDV LIGHT DELIVERY VEHICLE	CRR	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	0%
Buildings	EEDSM	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 711 540	5 798 825	97%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	INEP	-	12 000 000	12 000 000	506 091	10 384 727	87%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78 roll over	INEP	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		115 250 000	87 270 000	87 270 000	12 982 930	55 314 773	63%
					-	-	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety							
16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)2600	CRR	200 000	227 314	227 314	-	227 314	100%
38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous couplings	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 Electric seimisable portable pump2600	CRR	953 049	953 049	953 049	20 857	872 416	92%
6 foto pumps2600	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with stortz coupling	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment2600	CRR	271 829	244 515	244 515	-	228 735	94%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		1 424 878	1 424 878	1 424 878	20 857	1 328 464	93%
					-	-	

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Traffic and licensing - Public Safety							
Construction of steel parking shelters at Traffic and Licens	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of steel parking shelters at Traffic and Licens	CRR	-	295 659	295 659	-	295 469	100%
Computerized Learners license	CRR	906 098	300 000	300 000	-	-	0%
Procurement of 2 X Metro counters (law enforcement)	CRR	453 049	458 649	458 649	-	458 648	100%
Construction of Licenses waiting area	CRR	498 354	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Traffic Law enforcement waiting area	CRR	906 098	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	CRR	-	2 582 380	2 582 380	-	1 497 919	58%
Licensing eye testing equipments	CRR	543 659	270 000	270 000	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Logistics offices	CRR	679 574	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of 7 X Pro-laser 4 Speed equipment?s41400	CRR	906 098	1 786 098	1 786 098	-	1 897 627	106%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s41400	CRR	45 305	45 305	45 305	-	43 620	96%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s41400	CRR	45 305	45 305	45 305	17 104	51 489	114%
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Traffic and licensing - Public Safety		7 527 199	5 783 396	5 783 396	17 104	4 244 770	73%
Environmental Management - Community Safety							
office)	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
offi	CRR	-	200 000	200 000	-	194 997	97%
Development of Ablution facilities at Various Municipal Par	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	0%
propagation	CRR	121 829	121 829	121 829	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment?s43300	CRR	1 299 757	1 299 757	1 299 757	-	1 283 944	99%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	138 775	1 865 408	93%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Safety		4 658 904	3 771 586	3 771 586	138 775	3 344 350	89%
Control centre Services / Safety and security - Public Safety							
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	1 495 651	100%
Provision of access control equipment	CRR	226 524	226 524	226 524	-	224 158	99%
Provision two way radios	CRR	45 305	45 305	45 305	-	35 938	79%
Supply and installation of prohibited signs	CRR	45 305	45 305	45 305	-	49 048	108%
Supply of flags	CRR	45 305	45 305	45 305	-	43 500	96%
Supply and Delivery of guard houses	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Control centre Services / Safety and security - Public Safety		1 862 439	1 862 439	1 862 439	-	1 848 294	99%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
					-	-	
Waste Management - Community Safety							
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers43400	CRR	226 524	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards43400	CRR	181 220	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	0%
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	CRR	906 098	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Seshego transfer station	CRR	-	600 000	600 000	-	498 354	83%
Westernburg Transfer Station	CRR	556 098	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	CRR	-	400 000	400 000	-	305 854	76%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	350 001	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Total Waste Management - Community Safety		18 219 941	3 000 000	2 000 000	-	804 208	40%
					-	-	
Sport and Recreation - Community Services							
Upgrading of Tibane Stadium	CRR	543 659	-	-	-	-	0%
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in stadiums	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of clear view fencing around the playing areas.	CRR	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of clear view fencing around the playing areas.	CRR	-	1 038 000	1 038 000	-	1 037 990	100%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	CRR	951 403	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	CRR	-	251 403	251 403	-	-	0%
Nirvana stadium outside field and ablution facilities	CRR	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Nirvana stadium outside field and ablution facilities	CRR	-	1 300 000	1 300 000	230 000	1 295 169	100%
Boardroom	CRR	498 354	-	498 354	-	-	0%
Grass Cutting equipment45100	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment?s	CRR	1 500 000	1 450 000	951 646	-	496 938	52%
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 221 785	1 221 785	98%
Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	IUDG	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	IUDG	-	3 000 000	2 744 924	-	2 707 992	99%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	IUDG	30 000 000	-	-	-	0	0%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45101	IUDG	-	24 830 042	20 830 042	10 043 030	18 651 289	90%
Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area45	IUDG	5 194 750	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area45	IUDG	-	6 294 750	3 202 880	807 983	2 539 939	79%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	-	4 214 055	2 957 689	1 360 404	2 956 687	100%
Total Sport and Recreation - Community Services		50 338 166	43 628 250	35 024 938	10 942 394	30 907 789	88%
				-	-	-	0%
Cultural Services - Community Services							
Collection development -books46400	CRR	498 354	498 354	498 354	23 882	437 662	88%
New exhibition Irish House46400	CRR	226 524	-	-	-	-	0%
Public Art sculpture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Pur-chase of Art works46400	CRR	226 524	182 873	182 873	-	-	0%
installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Theft detection systems for Municipal libraries	CRR	1 359 147	526 274	526 274	-	-	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		2 310 549	1 207 501	1 207 501	23 882	437 662	36%
				-	-	-	0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services							
Network Upgrade5210	CRR	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Network Upgrade5210	CRR	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 433 696	2 433 696	61%
Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	135 915	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Implementation of ICT Strategy5210	CRR	-	135 915	135 915	-	-	0%
Procurement of Laptops for new Councillors	CRR	1 210 000	1 210 000	1 210 000	-	1 160 205	96%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices5210	CRR	1 359 147	1 359 147	1 359 147	47 150	1 234 847	91%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		7 705 062	6 705 062	6 705 062	2 480 846	4 828 749	72%
				-	-	-	0%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development							
WIP Upgrading of the R293 area Townships	CRR	320 767	320 767	-	-	-	
Acquisition of strategically located land or erven/ Farms	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	-	1 491 709	1 491 709	86 250	961 250	64%
Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	1 039 651	-	-	-	1	0%
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	-	539 651	539 651	241 420	473 842	88%
Township establishment at Farm Volgestruisfontein 667 LS	CRR	180 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Township establishment at Farm Volgestruisfontein 667 LS	CRR	-	88 291	88 291	-	88 291	100%
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS.	CRR	1 042 013	-	-	-	-	0%
LS	CRR	-	1 042 013	1 042 013	144 026	1 081 760	104%
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	226 525	226 525	-	-	-	
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	-	1 000 000	16 473	-	-	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		13 808 956	4 708 956	3 178 137	471 696	2 605 143	82%
					-	-	
Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development							
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	2 265 245	-	547 292	281 750	281 750	0%
Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development		2 265 245	-	547 292	281 750	281 750	-
					-	-	
LED - Planning and Economic Development							
WIP Installation of services in Municipal approved Township	CRR	2 265 245	1 265 245	1 265 245	-	-	0%
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		3 265 245	1 265 245	1 265 245	-	-	0%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared services							
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	-	5 784 422	5 784 422	-	6 652 086	115%
Acquisition of fleet- Refuse Trucks	CRR	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	-	19 904 241	100%
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-	0%
Purchase of Aircraft Tender	CRR	9 300 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared services		31 300 000	27 784 422	27 784 422	-	26 556 328	96%
					-	-	
Transport Operations (IPRTS) - Transport Services							
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	35 371 847	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	-	29 371 847	29 371 847	9 087 307	20 462 414	70%
Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Polokwane 110/2017	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Moletjie 109/2017	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Seshego & SDA1 109/2017	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 802 888	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	-	7 052 888	7 052 888	1 536 219	4 748 471	67%
Construction & provision of Station Upper structures in Pol CBD	PTNG	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	4 671 481	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	-	3 671 481	3 671 481	68 657	135 391	4%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	6 540 073	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction & provision of Station Upperstructures6100	PTNG	13 014 443	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Station Upperstructures6100	PTNG	-	6 514 443	6 514 443	-	-	0%
Construction and upgrading of NMT facilities	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP36100 roll over	PTNG	21 488 812	-	-	-	0	0%
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP36100 roll over	PTNG	-	7 488 812	6 203 812	651 332	1 474 493	24%
Construction of bus station Civil works 108/2017 WP46100roll over	PTNG	14 481 591	-	-	-	0	0%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
WIP Construction of bus station Civil works 108/2017 WP46100roll over	PTNG	-	17 051 591	17 051 591	2 026 778	10 255 464	60%
Construction of bus station in Seshego	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	934 296	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTNG	-	434 296	434 296	95 692	245 068	56%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	934 296	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTNG	-	434 296	434 296	95 692	245 068	56%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	-	400 000	400 000	129 911	393 474	98%
PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	13 080 147	1 882 637	1 882 637	1 162 888	1 325 259	70%
WIP PT facility upgrade6100	PTNG	-	2 331 810	3 616 810	1 152 285	3 518 740	97%
Taxi Industry Compenstation	CRR	-	13 500 000	19 497 200	6 765 450	22 124 850	113%
Total Transport Operations (IPRTS) - Transport Services		116 319 874	90 134 101	96131301	22 772 210	64 928 692	68%
				-			0%
				-			0%
Budget and treasury							
				-			
Upgrading of stores facility7030	CRR	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	234 881	231 521	-12%
				-			
Total Budget and treasury		-	2 000 000	2 000 000	- 234 881	231 521	-12%
				-			
				-			
Total Capital Expenditure		1 128 559 590	1 005 484 741	1 004 481 941	126 275 172	835 855 396	83%
				-			
Interegated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	339 194 750	377 104 666	377 104 666	48 948 045	364 446 059	97%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	116 319 874	76 634 101	76 634 101	16 006 760	42 803 842	56%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	35 000 000	40 000 000	48 000 000	1 143 598	21 945 782	46%
Water Service Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	65 000 000	65 000 000	50 000 000	12 613 237	37 343 930	75%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	218 806 000	218 806 000	218 806 000	10 403 973	191 561 856	88%
Interegated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	15 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	506 091	10 384 727	87%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 711 540	5 798 825	97%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	MDTG	-	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 599 916	2 599 916	100%
Total DoRA Allocations		795 320 624	798 144 767	791 144 767	97 933 161	676 884 937	86%
				-			
CRR	CRR	333 238 966	207 339 974	213 337 174	28 342 010	158 970 459	75%
TOTAL FUNDING		1 128 559 590	1 005 484 741	1 004 481 941	126 275 172	835 855 396	83%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	

Roll over Projects

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	SOURCE	BUDGET 2021/22	BUDGET (with				
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services							
Tarring Ntsime to Sefateng3230	IUDG	-	1 544 708	1 544 708	922 428	1 470 553	95%
Total Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services	-	-	1 544 708	1 544 708	-	1 470 553	95%
				-			
				-			
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services							
Mashashane Water Works33600	IUDG	-	1 287 220	1 287 220	570 927	1 287 190	100%
RO WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	RBIG	-	186 777	186 777	-	-	0%
RO WIP Construction of the Sandriver North Water treatment works (	RBIG	-	1 004 103	1 004 103	-	147 689	15%
Bloodriver Wellfield and Seshego Groundwater Development an	RBIG	-	2 114 509	2 114 509	1 558 199	2 107 441	100%
Bloodriver Wellfield and Seshego Groundwater Development an	WSIG	-	2 114 392	2 114 392	2 090 456	2 090 456	99%
Construction of the Sandriver North Water treatment works (	RBIG	-	8 186 574	8 186 574	4 306 986	8 185 395	100%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		-	14 893 574	14 893 574	8 526 569	13 818 172	93%
				-			
				-			
Sport & Recreation - Community Services							
				-			
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	IUDG	-	1 919 183	1 919 183	1 360 404	1 832 331	95%
Construction Soccerfield Moletjie	IUDG	-	627 060	627 060	-	600 687	96%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		-	2 546 244	2 546 244	1 360 404	2 433 018	96%
Total roll over			18 984 525	18 984 525	18 984 525	17 721 743	93%
ROLL OVER FUNDING				-			
				-			
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG		5 378 171	5 378 171	2 853 759	5 190 762	97%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG		2 114 392	2 114 392	2 090 456	2 090 456	99%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG		11 491 962	11 491 962	5 865 186	10 440 525	91%
				-			
TOTAL CAPITAL ROLL OVER			18 984 525	18 984 525	10 809 401	17 721 743	93%

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (with transfers) 2021/22	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT (Incl. Transfer)	JUNE	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	% Spent
					TOTAL	TOTAL	
				-			
GRAND TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING				-			
				-			
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	339 194 750	382 482 837	382 482 837	51 801 804	369 636 821	97%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	116 319 874	76 634 101	76 634 101	16 006 760	42 803 842	56%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	35 000 000	40 000 000	48 000 000	1 143 598	21 945 782	46%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	65 000 000	67 114 392	52 114 392	14 703 694	39 434 386	76%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	218 806 000	230 297 962	230 297 962	16 269 159	202 002 381	88%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	15 000 000	12 000 000	12 000 000	506 091	10 384 727	87%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 711 540	5 798 825	97%
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	MDTG	-	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 599 916	2 599 916	100%
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING		795 320 624	817 129 292	810 129 292	108 742 563	694 606 680	86%
				-			
CRR	CRR	333 238 966	207 339 974	213 337 174	28 342 010	158 970 459	75%
GRAND TOTAL FUNDING		1 128 559 590	1 024 469 266	1 023 466 466	137 084 573	853 577 139	83%

Annexure B:
C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 015 290 2049 Fax: n/a

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M12 June ▼

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	700907 0620 087
Title	Mrs
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	015 290 2054
Cell number	072 367 5316
Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	891214 1319 085
Title	Miss
Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone Number	015 290 2339
Cell Number	081 810 3509
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	7003176104088
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone Number	015 290 2103
Cell Number	071 896 4344
Fax Number	015 290 2106
E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Naazim Essa
Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765
Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone Number	015 290 2102
Cell Number	076 955 6903
Fax Number	015 290 2106
E-mail Address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Naazim Essa
Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Helen Ntshikovhela
Telephone Number	015 290 2049
Cell Number	081 313 9197

Fax number	n/a	Fax Number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele
Telephone number	065 837 5872	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	065 837 5872	Cell number	081 578 7894
Fax number		Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	472 482	547 228	547 228	65 155	531 786	547 228	(15 442)	-3%	547 228
Service charges	1 538 238	1 953 754	1 953 754	160 616	1 723 658	1 953 754	(230 096)	-12%	1 953 754
Investment revenue	12 333	15 683	15 683	2 172	9 641	15 683	(6 043)	-39%	15 683
Transfers and subsidies	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	14 719	1 165 425	1 212 388	(46 963)	-4%	1 212 388
Other own revenue	192 783	301 136	301 136	24 778	286 935	301 136	(14 201)	-5%	301 136
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	267 440	3 717 445	4 030 189	(312 744)	-8%	4 030 189
Employee costs	964 704	1 009 601	1 039 540	84 979	990 891	1 039 540	(48 649)	-5%	1 039 540
Remuneration of Councillors	38 692	43 421	39 921	3 260	38 449	39 921	(1 471)	-4%	39 921
Depreciation & asset impairment	948 091	250 000	250 000	-	-	250 000	(250 000)	-100%	250 000
Finance charges	61 910	50 000	47 200	445	25 184	47 200	(22 016)	-47%	47 200
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 025 856	1 176 739	1 178 939	104 562	948 078	1 178 939	(230 860)	-20%	1 178 939
Transfers and subsidies	66 558	40 000	50 000	849	45 240	50 000	(4 760)	-10%	50 000
Other expenditure	1 218 596	1 219 786	1 430 532	73 568	1 057 400	1 430 532	(373 132)	-26%	1 430 532
Total Expenditure	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	-23%	4 036 131
Surplus/(Deficit)	(721 741)	239 288	(5 942)	(222)	612 203	(5 942)	618 144	-10403%	(5 942)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	764 993	795 321	810 129	108 743	694 607	810 129	####	-14%	810 129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	676	-	-	-	300	-	300	#DIV/0!	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	63%	804 187
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	63%	804 187
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466
Capital transfers recognised	693 246	795 321	810 129	94 559	604 006	810 129	(206 123)	-25%	810 129
Borrowing	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	138 936	333 239	213 337	22 289	142 274	213 337	(71 063)	-33%	213 337
Total sources of capital funds	831 298	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 261 105	1 047 366	1 025 704		1 632 072				1 025 704
Total non current assets	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909		17 866 157				17 909 909
Total current liabilities	1 243 262	721 227	711 539		1 053 391				711 539
Total non current liabilities	832 157	790 689	790 689		817 376				790 689
Community wealth/Equity	16 320 345	17 550 452	17 433 385		17 627 463				17 433 385
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	48 104	1 764 160	918 520	(845 640)	-92%	918 520
Net cash from (used) investing	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(61 458)	(831 503)	(972 293)	(140 791)	14%	(972 293)
Net cash from (used) financing	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(78)	(27 267)	(54 375)	(27 108)	50%	(19 125)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	-	1 206 544	193 007	#####	-525%	228 256
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 107 241	1 784 639
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	324 042	12 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 782

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	198 123	2 478 582	2 731 824	(253 241)	-9%	2 731 824
Executive and council		-	1 564	1 564	-	-	1 564	(1 564)	-100%	1 564
Finance and administration		2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	198 123	2 478 582	2 730 258	(251 676)	-9%	2 730 258
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		12 190	13 225	13 225	749	6 851	13 225	(6 374)	-48%	13 225
Community and social services		7 465	4 370	4 370	297	1 969	4 370	(2 401)	-55%	4 370
Sport and recreation		2 480	7 957	7 957	303	2 361	7 957	(5 596)	-70%	7 957
Public safety		1 124	354	354	55	1 445	354	1 091	308%	354
Housing		1 122	541	541	94	1 076	541	535	99%	541
Health		-	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	3
Economic and environmental services		108 461	141 340	135 340	16 345	191 238	135 340	55 897	41%	135 340
Planning and development		49 636	52 423	52 423	1 481	21 751	52 423	(30 672)	-59%	52 423
Road transport		58 825	86 849	80 849	14 864	169 187	80 849	88 338	109%	80 849
Environmental protection		0	2 069	2 069	-	300	2 069	(1 769)	-85%	2 069
Trading services		1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	160 966	1 735 680	1 959 929	(224 249)	-11%	1 959 929
Energy sources		1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	89 339	1 197 817	1 425 786	(227 969)	-16%	1 425 786
Water management		236 497	275 255	275 255	26 881	243 005	275 255	(32 250)	-12%	275 255
Waste water management		125 450	131 986	131 986	26 391	155 709	131 986	23 723	18%	131 986
Waste management		127 360	126 902	126 902	18 355	139 149	126 902	12 247	10%	126 902
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	376 182	4 412 351	4 840 319	(427 967)	-9%	4 840 319
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	59 128	935 860	1 315 061	(379 201)	-29%	1 315 061
Executive and council		322 048	406 067	414 193	(20 964)	160 016	414 193	(254 177)	-61%	414 193
Finance and administration		827 924	809 228	887 708	79 334	764 766	887 708	(122 941)	-14%	887 708
Internal audit		10 399	14 565	13 160	758	11 078	13 160	(2 083)	-16%	13 160
Community and public safety		439 556	288 135	311 754	23 395	244 581	311 754	(67 173)	-22%	311 754
Community and social services		67 074	79 708	74 856	5 371	63 133	74 856	(11 723)	-16%	74 856
Sport and recreation		247 043	138 347	145 418	8 560	99 529	145 418	(45 890)	-32%	145 418
Public safety		74 304	50 903	70 877	8 149	65 527	70 877	(5 349)	-8%	70 877
Housing		43 150	12 023	13 864	908	11 237	13 864	(2 627)	-19%	13 864
Health		7 985	7 155	6 739	407	5 154	6 739	(1 585)	-24%	6 739
Economic and environmental services		837 370	522 955	616 045	40 382	434 033	616 045	(182 012)	-30%	616 045
Planning and development		128 428	115 295	114 913	6 891	94 173	114 913	(20 740)	-18%	114 913
Road transport		684 507	384 321	472 952	31 358	313 084	472 952	(159 868)	-34%	472 952
Environmental protection		24 436	23 339	28 180	2 133	26 776	28 180	(1 404)	-5%	28 180
Trading services		1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	144 757	1 490 769	1 793 271	(302 503)	-17%	1 793 271
Energy sources		985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	115 555	1 052 213	1 088 680	(36 467)	-3%	1 088 680
Water management		666 605	493 915	527 448	16 272	280 692	527 448	(246 756)	-47%	527 448
Waste water management		78 704	58 736	31 186	2 253	31 186	31 186	(9 980)	-32%	31 186
Waste management		155 956	127 888	145 957	10 677	136 658	145 957	(9 299)	-6%	145 957
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	-23%	4 036 131
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	63%	804 187

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	198 123	2 478 582	2 731 824	(253 241)	-9%	2 731 824
Executive and council		-	1 564	1 564	-	-	1 564	(1 564)	(0)	1 564
Mayor and Council		-	1 563	1 563	-	-	1 563	(1 563)	(0)	1 563
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	198 123	2 478 582	2 730 258	(251 676)	(0)	2 730 258
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	7	7	-	-	7	(7)	(0)	7
Asset Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Finance		2 456 203	2 320 961	2 337 124	170 804	2 199 755	2 337 124	(137 370)	(0)	2 337 124
Fleet Management		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Human Resources		-	4 272	4 272	-	-	4 272	(4 272)	(0)	4 272
Information Technology		0	14	14	-	0	14	(14)	(0)	14
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Property Services		627	2	2	67	1 477	2	1 475	1	2
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Security Services		133	365	365	5	90	365	(275)	(0)	365
Supply Chain Management		1	7 356	7 356	0	0	7 356	(7 356)	(0)	7 356
Valuation Service		244 178	381 111	381 111	27 247	277 260	381 111	(103 851)	(0)	381 111
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		12 190	13 225	13 225	749	6 851	13 225	(6 374)	(0)	13 225
Community and social services		7 465	4 370	4 370	297	1 969	4 370	(2 401)	(0)	4 370
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 653	3 741	3 741	176	1 473	3 741	(2 268)	(0)	3 741
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		169	1	1	116	409	1	408	0	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		5 634	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		(2)	394	394	6	47	394	(347)	(0)	394
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		10	230	230	-	40	230	(190)	(0)	230
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 480	7 957	7 957	303	2 361	7 957	(5 596)	(0)	7 957
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(283)	698	698	161	1 110	698	412	0	698
Recreational Facilities		2 401	6 562	6 562	107	835	6 562	(5 727)	(0)	6 562
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		362	696	696	34	415	696	(281)	(0)	696
Public safety		1 124	354	354	55	1 445	354	1 091	0	354
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 124	354	354	55	1 445	354	1 091	0	354
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 122	541	541	94	1 076	541	535	0	541
Housing		1 122	541	541	94	1 076	541	535	0	541
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	(0)	3
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	(0)	3
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		108 461	141 340	135 340	16 345	191 238	135 340	55 897	0	135 340
Planning and development		49 636	52 423	52 423	1 481	21 751	52 423	(30 672)	(0)	52 423
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	1	-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		111	4 242	4 242	1	23	4 242	(4 219)	(0)	4 242
Regional Planning and Development		2 328	-	-	1 998	4 248	-	4 248	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		47 196	48 177	48 177	(517)	17 480	48 177	(30 697)	(0)	48 177
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 825	86 849	80 849	14 864	169 187	80 849	88 338	0	80 849
Public Transport		-	3 124	3 124	312	7 099	3 124	3 975	0	3 124
Road and Traffic Regulation		37 603	54 518	48 518	5 268	50 433	48 518	1 916	0	48 518
Roads		21 222	29 207	29 207	9 283	111 654	29 207	82 447	0	29 207
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		0	2 069	2 069	-	300	2 069	(1 769)	(0)	2 069
Biodiversity and Landscape		0	2 069	2 069	-	300	2 069	(1 769)	(0)	2 069
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	160 966	1 735 680	1 959 929	(224 249)	(0)	1 959 929
Energy sources		1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	89 339	1 197 817	1 425 786	(227 969)	(0)	1 425 786
Electricity		1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	89 339	1 197 817	1 425 786	(227 969)	(0)	1 425 786
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		236 497	275 255	275 255	26 881	243 005	275 255	(32 250)	(0)	275 255
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		236 497	275 254	275 254	26 881	243 005	275 254	(32 249)	(0)	275 254
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		125 450	131 986	131 986	26 391	155 709	131 986	23 723	0	131 986
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		125 450	131 986	131 986	26 391	155 709	131 986	23 723	0	131 986
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		127 360	126 902	126 902	18 355	139 149	126 902	12 247	0	126 902
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		127 360	126 902	126 902	18 355	139 149	126 902	12 247	0	126 902
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	376 182	4 412 351	4 840 319	(427 967)	(0)	4 840 319
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	59 128	935 860	1 315 061	(379 201)	(0)	1 315 061
Executive and council		322 048	406 067	414 193	(20 964)	160 016	414 193	(254 177)	(0)	414 193
Mayor and Council		304 670	394 827	396 241	(21 320)	145 851	396 241	(250 390)	(0)	396 241
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		17 378	11 240	17 952	356	14 165	17 952	(3 787)	(0)	17 952
Finance and administration		827 924	809 228	887 708	79 334	764 766	887 708	(122 941)	(0)	887 708
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 750	19 610	19 605	1 005	10 355	19 605	(9 250)	(0)	19 605
Asset Management		55 475	59 858	69 070	3 706	65 515	69 070	(3 555)	(0)	69 070
Finance		295 386	280 695	291 524	17 580	231 631	291 524	(59 893)	(0)	291 524
Fleet Management		101 576	86 118	109 412	10 736	99 478	109 412	(9 935)	(0)	109 412
Human Resources		48 995	57 014	60 896	11 158	52 520	60 896	(8 376)	(0)	60 896
Information Technology		57 614	56 356	59 319	4 640	54 754	59 319	(4 565)	(0)	59 319
Legal Services		30 697	30 878	35 639	3 503	33 990	35 639	(1 649)	(0)	35 639
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		10 634	12 200	12 689	1 109	11 739	12 689	(950)	(0)	12 689
Property Services		81 022	68 854	67 179	5 438	60 827	67 179	(6 352)	(0)	67 179
Risk Management		7 619	5 135	5 157	162	3 064	5 157	(2 093)	(0)	5 157
Security Services		108 988	109 080	132 526	18 722	118 718	132 526	(13 808)	(0)	132 526
Supply Chain Management		22 168	23 430	24 692	1 576	22 176	24 692	(2 516)	(0)	24 692
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		10 399	14 565	13 160	758	11 078	13 160	(2 083)	(0)	13 160
Governance Function		10 399	14 565	13 160	758	11 078	13 160	(2 083)	(0)	13 160
Community and public safety		439 556	288 135	311 754	23 395	244 581	311 754	(67 173)	(0)	311 754
Community and social services		67 074	79 708	74 856	5 371	63 133	74 856	(11 723)	(0)	74 856
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		10 570	11 110	10 755	368	9 435	10 755	(1 320)	(0)	10 755
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Halls and Facilities		12 551	13 210	13 300	952	12 267	13 300	(1 034)	(0)	13 300
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cultural Matters		3 434	4 940	4 503	287	3 607	4 503	(896)	(0)	4 503
Disaster Management		9 768	15 501	13 078	711	8 617	13 078	(4 461)	(0)	13 078
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives		21 637	24 374	22 627	1 653	19 880	22 627	(2 747)	(0)	22 627
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries		9 113	10 573	10 593	1 400	9 328	10 593	(1 265)	(0)	10 593
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		247 043	138 347	145 418	8 560	99 529	145 418	(45 890)	(0)	145 418
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		45 932	41 213	39 970	3 620	35 619	39 970	(4 351)	(0)	39 970
Recreational Facilities		201 111	97 134	105 448	4 940	63 910	105 448	(41 538)	(0)	105 448
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		74 304	50 903	70 877	8 149	65 527	70 877	(5 349)	(0)	70 877
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Fighting and Protection		74 304	50 903	70 877	8 149	65 527	70 877	(5 349)	(0)	70 877
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		43 150	12 023	13 864	908	11 237	13 864	(2 627)	(0)	13 864
Housing		43 150	12 023	13 864	908	11 237	13 864	(2 627)	(0)	13 864
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		7 985	7 155	6 739	407	5 154	6 739	(1 585)	(0)	6 739
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Services		7 985	7 155	6 739	407	5 154	6 739	(1 585)	(0)	6 739
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		837 370	522 955	616 045	40 382	434 033	616 045	(182 012)	(0)	616 045
Planning and development		128 428	115 295	114 913	6 891	94 173	114 913	(20 740)	(0)	114 913
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		27 604	14 763	15 795	673	9 815	15 795	(5 980)	(0)	15 795
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic Development/Planning		20 570	22 471	23 166	1 597	18 978	23 166	(4 189)	(0)	23 166
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		45 503	44 487	38 596	2 685	32 374	38 596	(6 222)	(0)	38 596
Project Management Unit		34 752	33 575	37 356	1 936	33 007	37 356	(4 350)	(0)	37 356
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		684 507	384 321	472 952	31 358	313 084	472 952	(159 868)	(0)	472 952
Public Transport		99 174	86 171	134 859	8 829	80 242	134 859	(54 617)	(0)	134 859
Road and Traffic Regulation		116 843	103 620	118 010	12 177	115 164	118 010	(2 845)	(0)	118 010
Roads		468 490	194 530	220 083	10 352	117 678	220 083	(102 405)	(0)	220 083
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		24 436	23 339	28 180	2 133	26 776	28 180	(1 404)	(0)	28 180
Biodiversity and Landscape		24 436	23 339	28 180	2 133	26 776	28 180	(1 404)	(0)	28 180
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	144 757	1 490 769	1 793 271	(302 503)	(0)	1 793 271
Energy sources		985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	115 555	1 052 213	1 088 680	(36 467)	(0)	1 088 680
Electricity		985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	115 555	1 052 213	1 088 680	(36 467)	(0)	1 088 680

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		666 605	493 915	527 448	16 272	280 692	527 448	(246 756)	(0)	527 448
Water Treatment		30 384	15 104	16 396	2 801	33 831	16 396	17 435	0	16 396
Water Distribution		636 222	478 812	511 052	13 471	246 861	511 052	(264 191)	(0)	511 052
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		78 704	58 736	31 186	2 253	21 205	31 186	(9 980)	(0)	31 186
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		78 704	58 736	31 186	2 253	21 205	31 186	(9 980)	(0)	31 186
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		155 956	127 888	145 957	10 677	136 658	145 957	(9 299)	(0)	145 957
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		155 956	127 888	145 957	10 677	136 658	145 957	(9 299)	(0)	145 957
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	(0)	4 036 131
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	0	804 187

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	3 758 692 392	4 215 980 560	4 209 050 003	300 396 618	3 871 742 383	4 303 620 620	#REF!	4 209 050 003
check opexp balance	3 741 503 576	3 239 143 244	3 456 252 659	216 309 619	2 725 455 887	3 610 005 535	-884 549 648	3 456 252 659

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	9	9	-	-	9	(9)	-100.0%	9
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	1 564	1 564	-	-	1 564	(1 564)	-100.0%	1 564
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		361 948	407 241	407 241	53 272	398 714	407 241	(8 527)	-2.1%	407 241
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	89 339	1 197 817	1 425 786	(227 969)	-16.0%	1 425 786
Vote 5 - Community Services		137 304	141 284	141 284	18 955	143 479	141 284	2 195	1.6%	141 284
Vote 6 - Public safety		38 859	55 254	49 254	5 328	52 269	49 254	3 014	6.1%	49 254
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		627	4 294	4 294	67	1 478	4 294	(2 816)	-65.6%	4 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		49 636	52 420	52 420	1 481	21 751	52 420	(30 670)	-58.5%	52 420
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	198 051	2 477 015	2 725 593	(248 578)	-9.1%	2 725 593
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 222	32 332	32 332	9 595	118 754	32 332	86 422	267.3%	32 332
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 122	541	541	94	1 076	541	535	98.9%	541
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	376 182	4 412 351	4 840 319	(427 967)	-8.8%	4 840 319
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 129	146 410	150 239	10 391	126 525	150 239	(23 714)	-15.8%	150 239
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		307 008	377 615	389 698	(22 470)	144 562	389 698	(245 136)	-62.9%	389 698
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		745 310	552 651	558 634	18 525	301 897	558 634	(256 736)	-46.0%	558 634
Vote 4 - Energy services		985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	115 555	1 052 213	1 088 680	(36 467)	-3.3%	1 088 680
Vote 5 - Community Services		464 204	339 540	363 028	24 446	297 233	363 028	(65 795)	-18.1%	363 028
Vote 6 - Public safety		328 044	297 499	356 459	41 417	326 470	356 459	(29 988)	-8.4%	356 459
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		291 782	273 131	301 620	32 172	270 344	301 620	(31 277)	-10.4%	301 620
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		90 244	77 936	73 680	4 675	57 519	73 680	(16 162)	-21.9%	73 680
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		373 030	363 984	385 286	22 863	319 323	385 286	(65 964)	-17.1%	385 286
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		567 664	280 701	354 942	19 181	197 919	354 942	(157 023)	-44.2%	354 942
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		43 150	12 023	13 864	908	11 237	13 864	(2 627)	-18.9%	13 864
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	-23.1%	4 036 131
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	62.5%	804 187

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	9	9	-	-	9	(9)	-100%	9
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	1 564	1 564	-	-	1 564	(1 564)	-100%	1 564
2.1 - Council		-	1 561	1 561	-	-	1 561	(1 561)	-100%	1 561
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		361 948	407 241	407 241	53 272	398 714	407 241	(8 527)	-2%	407 241
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		118 827	168 479	168 479	25 095	143 823	168 479	(24 656)	-15%	168 479
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		236 497	275 252	275 252	26 881	243 005	275 252	(32 247)	-12%	275 252
3.3 - Operations and waste water		6 623	(36 492)	(36 492)	1 296	11 886	(36 492)	48 378	-133%	(36 492)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	89 339	1 197 817	1 425 786	(227 969)	-16%	1 425 786
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 057 236	1 467 969	1 473 969	89 339	1 197 817	1 473 969	(276 152)	-19%	1 473 969
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(48 186)	(48 186)	-	-	(48 186)	48 186	-100%	(48 186)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		137 304	141 284	141 284	18 955	143 479	141 284	2 195	2%	141 284
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		2 480	7 953	7 953	303	2 361	7 953	(5 593)	-70%	7 953
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		5 634	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		10	229	229	-	40	229	(189)	-83%	229
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		(2)	394	394	6	47	394	(347)	-88%	394
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		129 182	132 701	132 701	18 647	141 031	132 701	8 330	6%	132 701
Vote 6 - Public safety		38 859	55 254	49 254	5 328	52 269	49 254	3 014	6%	49 254
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	20	20	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	20
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	31	31	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	31
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 603	54 466	48 466	5 268	50 433	48 466	1 967	4%	48 466
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	126	126	-	-	126	(126)	-100%	126
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 124	229	229	55	1 445	229	1 216	530%	229
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		68	350	350	1	69	350	(281)	-80%	350
6.10 - Other Community Development		65	30	30	3	321	30	291	985%	30
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		627	4 294	4 294	67	1 478	4 294	(2 816)	-66%	4 294
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	3
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		0	14	14	-	0	14	(14)	-97%	14
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		627	4 269	4 269	67	1 477	4 269	(2 792)	-65%	4 269
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		49 636	52 420	52 420	1 481	21 751	52 420	(30 670)	-59%	52 420
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		12 661	36 298	36 298	1 998	4 248	36 298	(32 050)	-88%	36 298
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		111	4 236	4 236	1	23	4 236	(4 214)	-99%	4 236
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		36 863	11 876	11 876	(517)	17 480	11 876	5 604	47%	11 876
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	198 051	2 477 015	2 725 593	(248 578)	-9%	2 725 593
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		232 559	90 363	90 363	26 053	242 815	90 363	152 452	169%	90 363
9.2 - Expenditure		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 465 506	2 607 740	2 623 903	171 823	2 231 378	2 623 903	(392 526)	-15%	2 623 903
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		1	7 356	7 356	0	0	7 356	(7 356)	-100%	7 356
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 316	3 967	3 967	175	2 821	3 967	(1 145)	-29%	3 967
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 222	32 332	32 332	9 595	118 754	32 332	86 422	267%	32 332
10.1 - Transport services		582	147	147	-	300	147	152	103%	147
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	3 121	3 121	312	7 099	3 121	3 978	127%	3 121
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		20 640	28 912	28 912	9 283	111 355	28 912	82 443	285%	28 912
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	147	147	-	-	147	(147)	-100%	147
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		0	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 122	541	541	94	1 076	541	535	99%	541
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 122	1	1	94	1 076	1	1 075	97698%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	539	539	-	-	539	(539)	-100%	539
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 318	4 003	3 133	171	2 454	3 133	(678)	-22%	3 133
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 040	1 877	2 773	228	2 838	2 773	65	2%	2 773
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 433	7 882	8 000	515	6 856	8 000	(1 144)	-14%	8 000
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 651	5 827	5 966	362	4 185	5 966	(1 781)	-30%	5 966
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		193 162	167 643	188 596	20 493	173 325	188 596	(15 271)	-8%	188 596
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		90 244	77 936	73 680	4 675	57 519	73 680	(16 162)	-22%	73 680
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 481	4 429	4 436	325	3 081	4 436	(1 355)	-31%	4 436
8.2 - Property management		5 610	5 925	6 309	429	5 621	6 309	(688)	-11%	6 309
8.3 - City and regional planning		28 160	22 526	18 721	1 253	14 676	18 721	(4 045)	-22%	18 721
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		3 846	5 158	4 436	362	4 052	4 436	(384)	-9%	4 436
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		7 887	10 879	9 131	642	8 026	9 131	(1 105)	-12%	9 131
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 002	1 935	2 079	135	1 789	2 079	(290)	-14%	2 079
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 725	4 937	5 139	368	4 051	5 139	(1 088)	-21%	5 139
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 406	5 597	5 889	396	4 757	5 889	(1 132)	-19%	5 889
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 127	16 551	17 542	766	11 467	17 542	(6 075)	-35%	17 542
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		373 030	363 984	385 286	22 863	319 323	385 286	(65 964)	-17%	385 286
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		9 542	10 195	10 488	329	8 074	10 488	(2 414)	-23%	10 488
9.2 - Expenditure		122 126	103 992	102 715	6 963	71 074	102 715	(31 641)	-31%	102 715
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		102 854	106 556	116 460	6 761	110 353	116 460	(6 107)	-5%	116 460
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		22 168	23 430	24 692	1 576	22 176	24 692	(2 516)	-10%	24 692
9.5 - Asset management		55 475	59 858	69 070	3 706	65 515	69 070	(3 555)	-5%	69 070
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		59 634	58 025	59 909	3 383	40 450	59 909	(19 459)	-32%	59 909
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 230	1 927	1 952	145	1 680	1 952	(272)	-14%	1 952
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		567 664	280 701	354 942	19 181	197 919	354 942	(157 023)	-44%	354 942
10.1 - Transport services		77 268	64 222	121 078	8 321	75 095	121 078	(45 982)	-38%	121 078
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 387	3 145	2 362	126	1 486	2 362	(876)	-37%	2 362
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		-	3 245	645	126	341	645	(304)	-47%	645
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		19 519	15 559	10 774	256	3 319	10 774	(7 455)	-69%	10 774
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 654	1 831	1 861	160	1 707	1 861	(154)	-8%	1 861
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	59	59	1 618	1 618	59	1 559	2625%	59
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		46 128	59 475	83 398	5 661	80 300	83 398	(3 098)	-4%	83 398
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		420 708	133 165	134 765	2 913	34 052	134 765	(100 713)	-75%	134 765
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		43 150	12 023	13 864	908	11 237	13 864	(2 627)	-19%	13 864
11.1 - Human Settlement		14	94	94	-	44	94	(50)	-53%	94
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 173	2 171	2 171	16	59	2 171	(2 112)	-97%	2 171
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		38 963	9 759	11 600	891	11 135	11 600	(465)	-4%	11 600
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	(0)	4 036 131
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187	502 921	0	804 187

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		472 482	547 228	547 228	65 155	531 786	547 228	(15 442)	-3%	547 228
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	88 989	1 185 802	1 419 771	(233 969)	-16%	1 419 771
Service charges - water revenue		236 490	275 101	275 101	26 881	242 998	275 101	(32 103)	-12%	275 101
Service charges - sanitation revenue		125 451	131 985	131 985	26 391	155 709	131 985	23 724	18%	131 985
Service charges - refuse revenue		127 360	126 897	126 897	18 355	139 149	126 897	12 251	10%	126 897
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 887	14 938	14 938	618	6 453	14 938	(8 485)	-57%	14 938
Interest earned - external investments		12 333	15 683	15 683	2 172	9 641	15 683	(6 043)	-39%	15 683
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		66 136	101 241	101 241	7 078	72 643	101 241	(28 598)	-28%	101 241
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 939	38 140	38 140	3 287	40 532	38 140	2 392	6%	38 140
Licences and permits		6 199	13 283	13 283	2 351	22 152	13 283	8 869	67%	13 283
Agency services		20 640	28 910	28 910	9 283	111 355	28 910	82 444	285%	28 910
Transfers and subsidies		1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	14 719	1 165 425	1 212 388	(46 963)	-4%	1 212 388
Other revenue		17 902	104 623	104 623	2 161	33 800	104 623	(70 823)	-68%	104 623
Gains		28 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	267 440	3 717 445	4 030 189	(312 744)	-8%	4 030 189
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		964 704	1 009 601	1 039 540	84 979	990 891	1 039 540	(48 649)	-5%	1 039 540
Remuneration of councillors		38 692	43 421	39 921	3 260	38 449	39 921	(1 471)	-4%	39 921
Debt impairment		183 204	250 000	250 000	(28 148)	20 328	250 000	(229 672)	-92%	250 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		948 091	250 000	250 000	-	-	250 000	(250 000)	-100%	250 000
Finance charges		61 910	50 000	47 200	445	25 184	47 200	(22 016)	-47%	47 200
Bulk purchases - electricity		956 189	887 800	887 800	98 589	878 180	887 800	(9 620)	-1%	887 800
Inventory consumed		69 666	288 939	291 139	5 974	69 898	291 139	(221 241)	-76%	291 139
Contracted services		808 992	739 404	920 638	69 218	800 080	920 638	(120 558)	-13%	920 638
Transfers and subsidies		66 558	40 000	50 000	849	45 240	50 000	(4 760)	-10%	50 000
Other expenditure		226 226	230 382	259 894	32 477	236 971	259 894	(22 923)	-9%	259 894
Losses		174	-	-	21	21	-	21	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure		4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	267 662	3 105 243	4 036 131	(930 889)	-23%	4 036 131
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(721 741)	239 288	(5 942)	(222)	612 203	(5 942)	618 144	(0)	(5 942)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		764 993	795 321	810 129	108 743	694 607	810 129	(115 523)	(0)	810 129
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		676	-	-	-	300	-	300	#DIV/0!	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187			804 187
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187			804 187
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187			804 187
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43 928	1 034 609	804 187	108 520	1 307 109	804 187			804 187

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 368 336 4 824 155 4 840 319 376 182 4 412 351 4 840 319 4 840 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 178	6 715	6 126	-	2 093	6 126	(4 033)	-66%	6 126
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	2 000
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		393 657	336 336	354 394	36 086	270 951	354 394	(83 442)	-24%	354 394
Vote 4 - Energy services		48 803	112 250	84 270	11 669	49 737	84 270	(34 533)	-41%	84 270
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 067	95 528	64 550	9 736	50 288	64 550	(14 262)	-22%	64 550
Vote 6 - Public safety		417	18 115	6 488	33	5 151	6 488	(1 337)	-21%	6 488
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 821	26 014	26 213	4 110	17 567	26 213	(8 646)	-33%	26 213
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		279	19 339	4 991	655	2 510	4 991	(2 480)	-50%	4 991
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		40 859	-	2 000	(204)	(201)	2 000	(2 201)	-110%	2 000
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		250 909	512 263	472 435	54 764	348 185	472 435	(124 250)	-26%	472 435
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466
Total Capital Expenditure		835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		78 065	29 876	32 075	3 905	18 972	32 075	(13 103)	-41%	32 075
Executive and council		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	2 000
Finance and administration		78 065	27 876	30 075	3 905	18 972	30 075	(11 103)	-37%	30 075
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		60 953	71 747	47 101	9 754	35 529	47 101	(11 573)	-25%	47 101
Community and social services		2 233	7 450	5 758	(3)	3 628	5 758	(2 130)	-37%	5 758
Sport and recreation		58 720	54 997	41 343	9 756	31 900	41 343	(9 443)	-23%	41 343
Public safety		-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		251 219	537 130	480 626	55 434	353 084	480 626	(127 542)	-27%	480 626
Planning and development		279	19 339	4 991	655	2 510	4 991	(2 480)	-50%	4 991
Road transport		250 940	517 790	475 636	54 779	350 573	475 636	(125 062)	-26%	475 636
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		445 753	489 806	463 664	47 754	338 696	463 664	(124 968)	-27%	463 664
Energy sources		50 016	115 250	87 270	11 669	49 737	87 270	(37 533)	-43%	87 270
Water management		198 950	220 312	227 541	30 941	171 250	227 541	(56 291)	-25%	227 541
Waste water management		194 708	116 024	126 853	5 145	99 701	126 853	(27 152)	-21%	126 853
Waste management		2 079	38 220	22 000	-	18 007	22 000	(3 993)	-18%	22 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466
Funded by:										
National Government		693 246	795 321	810 129	94 559	604 006	810 129	(206 123)	-25%	810 129
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		693 246	795 321	810 129	94 559	604 006	810 129	(206 123)	-25%	810 129
Borrowing	6	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		138 936	333 239	213 337	22 289	142 274	213 337	(71 063)	-33%	213 337

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Total Capital Funding		831 298	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	-27%	1 023 466

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

		check balance	4 691 715.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	--	---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 178	6 715	6 126	-	2 093	6 126	(4 033)	-66%	6 126
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslatiive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		1 213	3 000	3 000	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-100%	3 000
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1 965	3 715	3 126	-	2 093	3 126	(1 033)	-33%	3 126
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	2 000
2.1 - Council		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	2 000
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		393 657	336 336	354 394	36 086	270 951	354 394	(83 442)	-24%	354 394
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		194 708	116 024	126 853	5 145	99 701	126 853	(27 152)	-21%	126 853
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	42 354	79 690	9 435	65 826	79 690	(13 864)	-17%	79 690
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		198 950	177 959	147 851	21 506	105 424	147 851	(42 427)	-29%	147 851
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		48 803	112 250	84 270	11 669	49 737	84 270	(34 533)	-41%	84 270
4.1 - Energy services admin		914	6 000	6 000	4 967	5 042	6 000	(958)	-16%	6 000
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		47 889	106 250	78 270	6 702	44 695	78 270	(33 575)	-43%	78 270
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 067	95 528	64 550	9 736	50 288	64 550	(14 262)	-22%	64 550
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		58 720	54 997	41 343	9 756	31 900	41 343	(9 443)	-23%	41 343
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		268	2 311	1 208	(21)	381	1 208	(827)	-68%	1 208
5.10 - Other Community Services		2 079	38 220	22 000	-	18 007	22 000	(3 993)	-18%	22 000
Vote 6 - Public safety		417	18 115	6 488	33	5 151	6 488	(1 337)	-21%	6 488
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31	5 527	3 201	15	2 389	3 201	(812)	-25%	3 201
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	10 725	1 425	18	1 155	1 425	(270)	-19%	1 425
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		385	1 862	1 862	-	1 607	1 862	(255)	-14%	1 862
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 821	26 014	26 213	4 110	17 567	26 213	(8 646)	-33%	26 213
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporete service- Information Communication Technology		7 273	7 705	6 705	2 157	4 199	6 705	(2 506)	-37%	6 705
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		29 548	18 308	19 508	1 952	13 368	19 508	(6 140)	-31%	19 508
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		279	19 339	4 991	655	2 510	4 991	(2 480)	-50%	4 991
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		279	16 074	3 725	655	2 510	3 725	(1 215)	-33%	3 725
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	3 265	1 265	-	-	1 265	(1 265)	-100%	1 265
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		40 859	-	2 000	(204)	(201)	2 000	(2 201)	-110%	2 000
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		1 158	-	2 000	(204)	(201)	2 000	(2 201)	-110%	2 000
9.5 - Asset management		10 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		250 909	512 263	472 435	54 764	348 185	472 435	(124 250)	-26%	472 435
10.1 - Transport services		103 404	116 320	96 131	15 986	56 460	96 131	(39 672)	-41%	96 131
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		147 504	395 943	376 303	38 778	291 725	376 303	(84 578)	-22%	376 303
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	(0)	1 023 466
Total Capital Expenditure		835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	(277 186)	(0)	1 023 466

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		301 634	249 919	228 257	233 149	228 257
Call investment deposits		(479)	-	-	(479)	-
Consumer debtors		584 120	552 940	552 940	836 172	552 940
Other debtors		205 589	47 700	47 700	169 527	47 700
Current portion of long-term receivables		763	530	530	763	530
Inventory		169 478	196 277	196 277	392 940	196 277
Total current assets		1 261 105	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 632 072	1 025 704
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		715 041	732 808	717 999	700 259	717 999
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	16 940 816	17 149 195
Biological		13 479	11 833	11 833	13 479	11 833
Intangible		170 319	11 383	30 880	189 558	30 880
Other non-current assets		21 900	-	-	21 900	-
Total non current assets		17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	17 866 157	17 909 909
TOTAL ASSETS		18 395 764	19 062 368	18 935 613	19 498 229	18 935 613
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		29 740	20 336	20 336	2 352	20 336
Consumer deposits		68 565	73 500	73 500	68 687	73 500
Trade and other payables		1 129 932	617 113	607 425	967 328	607 425
Provisions		15 024	10 278	10 278	15 024	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 243 262	721 227	711 539	1 053 391	711 539
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		417 239	376 990	376 990	402 457	376 990
Provisions		414 918	413 699	413 699	414 918	413 699
Total non current liabilities		832 157	790 689	790 689	817 376	790 689
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 075 419	1 511 916	1 502 228	1 870 766	1 502 228
NET ASSETS	2	16 320 345	17 550 452	17 433 385	17 627 463	17 433 385
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 017 631	10 048 778	9 931 711	7 324 749	9 931 711
Reserves		10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	10 302 714	7 501 674
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	16 320 345	17 550 452	17 433 385	17 627 463	17 433 385

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance - -10 0 - 0

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		428 138	499 379	499 379	39 847	433 538	499 379	(65 842)	-13%	499 379
Service charges		1 602 160	1 790 577	1 800 577	192 513	1 856 809	1 800 577	56 232	3%	1 800 577
Other revenue		148 050	175 907	175 907	14 023	236 547	175 907	60 639	34%	175 907
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 203 831	1 211 033	1 212 034	805	1 276 125	1 212 034	64 091	5%	1 212 034
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		883 555	795 321	795 921	-	680 120	795 921	(115 800)	-15%	795 921
Interest		7 474	13 801	13 801	1 216	9 427	13 801	(4 374)	-32%	13 801
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(299 070)	(3 259 343)	(3 486 759)	(200 300)	(2 728 406)	(3 486 759)	(758 353)	22%	(3 486 759)
Finance charges		-	(47 500)	(44 840)	-	-	(44 840)	(44 840)	100%	(44 840)
Transfers and Grants		-	(38 000)	(47 500)	-	-	(47 500)	(47 500)	100%	(47 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	48 104	1 764 160	918 520	(845 640)	-92%	918 520
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		540	-	-	2 199	2 791	-	2 791	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(734 409)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(63 657)	(834 294)	(972 293)	(137 999)	14%	(972 293)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(61 458)	(831 503)	(972 293)	(140 791)	14%	(972 293)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(2 634)	-	-	541	121	(73 500)	73 621	-100%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(25 973)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(619)	(27 389)	19 125	46 513	243%	(19 125)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(78)	(27 267)	(54 375)	(27 108)	50%	(19 125)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 211 662	49 920	(72 898)	(13 433)	905 390	(108 148)			(72 898)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		430 004	200 000	301 155		301 154	301 155			301 154
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		3 641 666	249 919	228 257		1 206 544	193 007			228 256

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue By Source</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.9%	7.4%	0.8%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		-0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		9.7%	5.8%	5.8%	7.8%	5.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.9%	5.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	101.4%	145.2%	144.2%	154.9%	144.2%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		24.2%	34.7%	32.1%	22.1%	32.1%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		21.9%	14.9%	14.9%	27.1%	14.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		26.8%	25.1%	25.8%	26.7%	25.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		28.0%	7.4%	7.4%	0.7%	2.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	33 198	10 777	7 389	6 190	6 057	5 629	31 052	232 470	332 763	281 398	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	65 964	17 444	10 194	7 869	5 341	5 822	18 993	104 082	235 709	142 108	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	49 381	17 087	13 988	40 347	11 714	10 502	48 965	252 319	444 303	363 847	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	27 084	6 735	4 096	3 449	3 218	2 972	17 646	56 204	121 404	83 489	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	21 490	5 906	3 946	3 332	3 042	2 888	17 274	75 807	133 684	102 342	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	187	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	7 284	7 032	6 820	6 436	6 377	6 199	27 995	251 359	319 502	298 366	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	37 475	4 013	3 086	3 433	2 245	2 669	9 353	134 813	197 087	152 513	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 107 241	1 784 639	1 424 250	-	-
2021/22 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	12 468	6 826	6 027	32 696	4 950	4 767	25 978	38 434	132 145	106 824	-	-
Commercial	2300	84 578	20 513	10 495	7 839	7 528	6 844	27 478	210 117	375 393	259 806	-	-
Households	2400	144 829	41 655	32 998	30 521	25 518	25 068	117 822	858 690	1 277 100	1 057 619	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 107 241	1 784 639	1 424 250	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	113 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 986
Bulk Water	0200	26 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 109
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	5 259	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 454
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	177 218	12 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 763
Auditor General	0800	1 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	324 042	12 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 782

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

References
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 230	1 211 033	1 211 033	-	265 950	1 211 033	(945 084)	-78.0%	1 211 033
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	7 971	-	7 971	7 971	-	-	7 971
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		39 000	18 000	18 000	-	28 000	18 000	10 000	55.6%	18 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 217	-	6 217	6 217	0	0.0%	6 217
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	2 400	-	-	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	58 337	58 337	-	161 012	58 337	102 675	176.0%	58 337
Public Transport Network Grant		-	62 224	62 224	-	60 350	62 224	(1 874)	-3.0%	62 224
Equitable Share		-	1 055 884	1 055 884	-	-	1 055 884	(1 055 884)	-100.0%	1 055 884
Provincial Government:		-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	1 000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	57 230	1 211 033	1 212 034	-	266 950	1 212 034	(945 084)	-78.0%	1 212 034
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		883 555	795 321	795 921	-	680 120	795 921	(115 800)	-14.5%	795 921
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	2 600	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	2 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	6 000	6 000	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	6 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 751	35 000	48 000	-	48 000	48 000	0	0.0%	48 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		24 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	339 195	339 195	-	236 520	339 195	(102 675)	-30.3%	339 195
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	15 000	15 000	-	-	15 000	(15 000)	-100.0%	15 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		292 133	218 806	218 806	-	218 806	218 806	0	0.0%	218 806
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	65 000	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	0	0.0%	50 000
Urban Settlement Development Grant		346 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		147 323	116 320	116 320	-	118 194	116 320	1 874	1.6%	116 320
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	883 555	795 321	795 921	-	680 120	795 921	(115 800)	-14.5%	795 921
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	940 785	2 006 354	2 007 954	-	947 070	2 007 954	(1 060 884)	-52.8%	2 007 954

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21				Budget Year 2021/22				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		159 231	1 211 033	1 211 370	13 973	107 697	1 211 370	#####	-91.1%	1 211 370
Urban Settlement Development Grant		53 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	7 971	19	7 971	7 971	0	0.0%	7 971
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		45 777	18 000	16 561	3 068	9 892	16 561	(6 669)	-40.3%	16 561
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 217	2 848	6 217	6 217	0	0.0%	6 217
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 400	2 400	196	2 400	2 400	(0)	0.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	58 337	20 427	508	16 743	20 427	(3 684)	-18.0%	20 427
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		41 077	62 224	101 910	7 334	64 474	101 910	(37 436)	-36.7%	101 910
Equitable Share		-	1 055 884	1 055 884	-	-	1 055 884	#####	-100.0%	1 055 884
Provincial Government:		-	-	1 000	746	866	1 000	(134)	-13.4%	1 000
Department of Sports, Arts and Culture		-	-	1 000	746	866	1 000	(134)	-13.4%	1 000
District Municipality:		-	-	18	-	-	18	(18)	-100.0%	18
CDM : Grant		-	-	18	-	-	18	(18)	-100.0%	18
Other grant providers:		-	-	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	0
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		159 231	1 211 033	1 212 388	14 719	108 563	1 212 388	#####	-91.0%	1 212 388
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		849 392	795 321	810 129	108 859	694 723	810 129	(115 407)	-14.2%	810 129
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	(0)	0.0%	2 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	6 000	6 000	5 827	5 915	6 000	(85)	-1.4%	6 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		45 006	35 000	48 000	1 144	21 946	48 000	(26 054)	-54.3%	48 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		24 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	339 195	382 483	51 802	369 637	382 483	(12 846)	-3.4%	382 483
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	15 000	12 000	506	10 385	12 000	(1 615)	-13.5%	12 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		297 058	218 806	230 298	16 269	202 002	230 298	(28 296)	-12.3%	230 298
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 274	65 000	52 115	14 704	39 434	52 115	(12 680)	-24.3%	52 115
Urban Settlement Development Grant		265 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		165 889	116 320	76 634	16 007	42 804	76 634	(33 830)	-44.1%	76 634
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		849 392	795 321	810 129	108 859	694 723	810 129	(115 407)	-14.2%	810 129
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 008 623	2 006 354	2 022 518	123 578	803 286	2 022 518	#####	-60.3%	2 022 518

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				
		Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 486	25 177	23 177	2 145	25 035	23 177	1 858	8%	23 177
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 388	3 903	3 903	300	3 466	3 903	(437)	-11%	3 903
Medical Aid Contributions		711	586	586	22	394	586	(192)	-33%	586
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 892	9 319	7 819	429	5 317	7 819	(2 502)	-32%	7 819
Cellphone Allowance		4 128	4 074	4 074	347	3 881	4 074	(193)	-5%	4 074
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		87	362	362	17	357	362	(5)	-1%	362
Sub Total - Councillors		38 692	43 421	39 921	3 260	38 449	39 921	(1 471)	-4%	39 921
% increase	4		12.2%	3.2%						3.2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 180	14 279	14 384	749	10 108	14 384	(4 277)	-30%	14 384
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 564	1 795	1 795	90	1 340	1 795	(455)	-25%	1 795
Medical Aid Contributions		176	191	191	9	162	191	(29)	-15%	191
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	100	-	59	100	(42)	-42%	100
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 191	2 479	2 479	598	2 416	2 479	(63)	-3%	2 479
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 244	2 544	2 544	149	2 020	2 544	(524)	-21%	2 544
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	561	-	327	561	(234)	-42%	561
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		17 355	21 288	22 055	1 595	16 432	22 055	(5 623)	-25%	22 055
% increase	4		22.7%	27.1%						27.1%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		549 103	628 669	576 039	47 159	562 772	576 039	(13 268)	-2%	576 039
Pension and UIF Contributions		106 371	138 751	122 106	9 272	110 310	122 106	(11 796)	-10%	122 106
Medical Aid Contributions		39 627	42 575	42 833	3 621	42 356	42 833	(477)	-1%	42 833
Overtime		92 771	38 974	97 651	8 662	98 630	97 651	979	1%	97 651
Performance Bonus		42 985	54 133	53 620	3 982	44 367	53 620	(9 252)	-17%	53 620
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48 258	59 963	58 793	5 775	53 328	58 793	(5 464)	-9%	58 793
Cellphone Allowance		225	192	192	5	163	192	(29)	-15%	192
Housing Allowances		8 934	11 574	11 937	1 256	14 588	11 937	2 651	22%	11 937
Other benefits and allowances		12 932	13 480	21 475	1 143	13 245	21 475	(8 229)	-38%	21 475
Payments in lieu of leave		21 203	-	19 365	1 866	21 966	19 365	2 600	13%	19 365
Long service awards		(167)	-	6 866	477	5 854	6 866	(1 012)	-15%	6 866
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 106	-	6 607	167	6 879	6 607	272	4%	6 607
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		947 349	988 312	1 017 485	83 384	974 459	1 017 485	(43 026)	-4%	1 017 485
% increase	4		4.3%	7.4%						7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		1 003 396	1 053 021	1 079 460	88 238	1 029 340	1 079 460	(50 120)	-5%	1 079 460
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2							-		
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities								-		
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Municipal Entities								-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 003 396	1 053 021	1 079 460	88 238	1 029 340	1 079 460	(50 120)	-5%	1 079 460
% increase	4		4.9%	7.6%						7.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		964 704	1 009 601	1 039 540	84 979	990 891	1 039 540	(48 649)	-5%	1 039 540

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		32 421	33 585	35 011	36 217	36 525	32 114	47 685	36 743	37 169	34 462	31 760	39 847	499 379	535 477	562 232
Service charges - electricity revenue		98 617	104 404	113 416	101 473	123 759	151 736	86 552	102 549	110 770	88 735	130 623	144 396	1 320 672	1 649 793	1 897 555
Service charges - water revenue		14 300	17 347	20 189	16 606	19 047	19 635	24 798	17 106	27 622	19 711	20 665	24 508	242 089	303 458	332 287
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 807	10 034	11 379	10 346	10 456	10 615	12 877	11 028	12 128	10 964	12 068	12 559	116 147	140 648	148 805
Service charges - refuse		9 208	10 081	10 461	10 193	10 297	9 529	11 788	10 566	11 203	9 880	9 725	11 050	111 670	135 226	143 070
Rental of facilities and equipment		259	425	270	378	1 279	378	273	863	499	950	574	621	13 145	12 094	12 692
Interest earned - external investments		740	987	937	712	462	239	836	715	511	792	1 279	1 216	13 801	20 000	21 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		505	606	659	197	608	446	498	857	773	622	674	935	33 563	35 342	37 074
Licences and permits		959	1 004	720	895	823	808	1 402	1 149	1 217	999	4 667	(1 739)	11 689	13 997	14 677
Agency services		7 982	16 339	13 994	13 214	10 332	8 819	12 096	12 971	9 304	7 615	9 294	11 164	25 441	30 808	32 318
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		477 515	66 611	844	800	16 709	436 373	2 791	6 089	270 716	1 151	(4 279)	805	1 211 033	1 348 687	1 475 820
Other revenue		1 923	3 921	1 919	3 141	4 671	2 994	11 906	7 742	12 359	7 051	15 698	3 041	92 069	49 243	51 670
Cash Receipts by Source		654 238	265 344	209 798	194 172	234 971	673 686	213 502	208 379	494 272	182 932	232 749	248 404	3 690 698	4 274 774	4 729 200
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		154 974	-	2	32 600	9 758	119 998	-	-	356 788	-	6 000	-	795 321	808 116	721 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	1	-	2 199	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(65)	(128)	(177)	(119)	(113)	61	(18)	11	68	(34)	93	541	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		809 149	265 225	209 623	226 654	244 616	793 744	213 484	208 390	851 708	182 899	238 842	251 144	4 486 019	5 082 890	5 451 074
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1 010 882	1 159 366	1 212 333
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	40 219	37 844
Bulk purchases - Electricity		1 392	13	1 563	1 524	1 528	2 926	-	1 344	1 372	2 658	27	42 435	843 410	1 066 913	1 152 266
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	704	10 890	2 623	4 094	2 413	4 544	12 926	19 482	254 266	335 989	345 297
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	702 434	931 054	1 001 106
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 525	13 300	13 906
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	2 850	475
General expenses		315 216	216 062	238 687	182 416	191 115	255 805	170 423	183 158	248 174	233 638	240 869	138 380	448 352	402 074	765 334
Cash Payments by Type		316 608	216 076	240 249	183 940	193 348	269 622	173 046	188 596	251 959	240 839	253 822	200 300	3 344 843	3 951 766	4 528 562

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		115 675	22 232	109 899	75 115	43 466	119 386	39 114	44 392	67 929	63 869	69 559	63 657	1 072 132	926 296	816 607
Repayment of borrowing		10 555	605	605	605	605	609	10 736	609	609	619	612	619	19 125	22 588	25 088
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		442 838	238 913	350 753	259 660	237 418	389 617	222 896	233 598	320 498	305 328	323 993	264 577	4 436 099	4 900 650	5 370 258
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		366 312	26 313	(141 130)	(33 006)	7 198	404 127	(9 413)	(25 207)	531 210	(122 429)	(85 152)	(13 433)	49 920	182 241	80 816
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 154	667 466	693 778	552 648	519 642	526 840	930 967	921 555	896 347	1 427 557	1 305 129	1 219 977	200 000	249 919	432 160
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		667 466	693 778	552 648	519 642	526 840	930 967	921 555	896 347	1 427 557	1 305 129	1 219 977	1 206 544	249 919	432 160	512 976

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

240 249	183 940	193 348	269 622	173 046	188 596	251 959	240 839	200 300	3 344 843	3 951 766
(141 130)	(33 006)	7 198	404 127	(9 413)	(25 207)	531 210	(122 429)	(85 152)	49 920	182 241

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-		
Interest earned - external investments								-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-		
Dividends received								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences and permits								-		
Agency services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Other revenue								-		
Gains								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation & asset impairment								-		
Finance charges								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Other expenditure								-		
Losses								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	20 391	94 047	94 047	6 821	6 821	94 047	87 226	92.7%	1%
August	51 341	94 047	94 047	22 632	29 453	188 093	158 640	84.3%	3%
September	60 471	94 047	94 047	106 183	135 636	282 140	146 504	51.9%	12%
October	74 187	94 047	94 047	71 879	207 514	376 187	168 672	44.8%	18%
November	42 122	94 047	94 047	56 793	264 308	470 233	205 925	43.8%	23%
December	83 409	94 047	94 047	95 437	359 745	564 280	204 535	36.2%	32%
January	5 537	94 047	94 047	33 974	393 718	658 326	264 608	40.2%	35%
February	35 800	94 047	73 229	46 368	440 086	731 555	291 469	39.8%	39%
March	55 826	94 047	73 229	71 662	511 748	804 784	293 036	36.4%	45%
April	95 985	94 047	73 229	54 348	566 095	878 012	311 917	35.5%	0
May	41 193	94 047	72 727	63 338	629 433	950 739	321 306	33.8%	0
June	269 729	94 047	72 727	116 847	746 280	1 023 466	277 186	27.1%	0
Total Capital expenditure	835 990	1 128 560	1 023 466	746 280					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		390 465	489 300	466 887	51 040	335 158	466 887	131 729	28.2%	466 887
Roads Infrastructure		64 698	160 222	189 022	21 459	154 388	189 022	34 634	18.3%	189 022
Roads		1 797	5 539	848	73	585	848	263	31.0%	848
Road Structures		62 901	154 683	188 174	21 386	153 803	188 174	34 371	18.3%	188 174
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	2 500	10 500	-	2 142	10 500	8 358	79.6%	10 500
Drainage Collection		-	2 500	10 500	-	2 142	10 500	8 358	79.6%	10 500
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		45 519	93 250	72 150	6 074	39 297	72 150	32 853	45.5%	72 150
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		44 605	60 650	58 565	944	34 090	58 565	24 475	41.8%	58 565
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	22 600	7 585	164	164	7 585	7 421	97.8%	7 585
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	10 000	6 000	4 967	5 042	6 000	958	16.0%	6 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		194 289	165 224	145 151	20 235	102 056	145 151	43 095	29.7%	145 151
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		89 570	16 000	25 967	1 385	11 945	25 967	14 023	54.0%	25 967
Reservoirs		4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		65 863	76 500	49 872	7 809	41 966	49 872	7 907	15.9%	49 872
Distribution		34 405	72 044	69 311	11 041	48 146	69 311	21 165	30.5%	69 311
Distribution Points		-	680	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		85 037	50 098	47 927	3 272	36 576	47 927	11 352	23.7%	47 927
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		85 037	50 000	47 829	3 272	36 576	47 829	11 254	23.5%	47 829
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	98	98	-	-	98	98	100.0%	98
Solid Waste Infrastructure		830	17 870	2 000	-	699	2 000	1 301	65.0%	2 000
Landfill Sites		-	15 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	100.0%	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		743	2 462	1 000	-	699	1 000	301	30.1%	1 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87	408	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		91	136	136	-	-	136	136	100.0%	136
Data Centres		91	136	136	-	-	136	136	100.0%	136
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		119 002	135 398	85 070	16 188	50 285	85 070	34 786	40.9%	85 070
Community Facilities		84 695	93 852	52 944	6 552	25 142	52 944	27 802	52.5%	52 944
Halls		-	2 000	1 045	-	909	1 045	136	13.0%	1 045
Centres		916	3 586	2 708	435	1 577	2 708	1 130	41.7%	2 708
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		4 301	3 670	4 565	165	2 125	4 565	2 441	53.5%	4 565
Museums		79	453	183	-	-	183	183	100.0%	183
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	498	498	(21)	381	498	118	23.6%	498
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		31	3 856	3 135	445	2 561	3 135	574	18.3%	3 135
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	2 272	2 272	121	1 622	2 272	650	28.6%	2 272
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		161	544	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Markets		-	3 500	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		79 018	71 474	36 538	4 621	15 180	36 538	21 357	58.5%	36 538
Capital Spares		189	2 000	2 000	786	786	2 000	1 214	60.7%	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34 307	41 546	32 126	9 636	25 143	32 126	6 984	21.7%	32 126
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		34 307	41 546	32 126	9 636	25 143	32 126	6 984	21.7%	32 126
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		279	14 488	3 178	410	2 265	3 178	913	28.7%	3 178
Revenue Generating		279	14 488	3 178	410	2 265	3 178	913	28.7%	3 178
Improved Property		-	10 000	16	-	-	16	16	100.0%	16
Unimproved Property		279	4 488	3 162	410	2 265	3 162	896	28.3%	3 162
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 158	5 265	2 547	41	44	2 547	2 504	98.3%	2 547
Operational Buildings		1 158	5 265	2 547	41	44	2 547	2 504	98.3%	2 547
Municipal Offices		-	5 265	547	245	245	547	302	55.2%	547
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		1 158	-	2 000	(204)	(201)	2 000	2 201	110.1%	2 000
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	19 497	2 067	19 239	19 497	258	1.3%	19 497
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	19 497	2 067	19 239	19 497	258	1.3%	19 497
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	19 497	2 067	19 239	19 497	258	1.3%	19 497
Computer Equipment		12 841	2 569	2 569	41	2 083	2 569	486	18.9%	2 569
Computer Equipment		12 841	2 569	2 569	41	2 083	2 569	486	18.9%	2 569
Furniture and Office Equipment		262	725	725	74	192	725	533	73.6%	725
Furniture and Office Equipment		262	725	725	74	192	725	533	73.6%	725
Machinery and Equipment		7 411	9 590	7 585	18	5 373	7 585	2 212	29.2%	7 585
Machinery and Equipment		7 411	9 590	7 585	18	5 373	7 585	2 212	29.2%	7 585
Transport Assets		52 645	42 800	37 404	4 605	28 849	37 404	8 555	22.9%	37 404
Transport Assets		52 645	42 800	37 404	4 605	28 849	37 404	8 555	22.9%	37 404
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	584 063	700 135	625 463	74 484	443 487	625 463	181 976	29.1%	625 463

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 094	167 814	96 672	8 084	72 828	96 672	23 845	24.7%	96 672
Roads Infrastructure		2 094	121 314	45 172	7 881	33 565	45 172	11 607	25.7%	45 172
Roads		-	120 000	43 859	7 881	32 339	43 859	11 520	26.3%	43 859
Road Structures		2 094	1 314	1 314	-	1 227	1 314	87	6.6%	1 314
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	1 500	1 500	203	1 449	1 500	51	3.4%	1 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 500	1 500	203	1 449	1 500	51	3.4%	1 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	45 000	50 000	-	37 814	50 000	12 186	24.4%	50 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	45 000	50 000	-	37 814	50 000	12 186	24.4%	50 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 413	6 343	10 996	2 185	6 250	10 996	4 746	43.2%	10 996
Community Facilities		12 413	6 343	10 996	2 185	6 250	10 996	4 746	43.2%	10 996
Halls		1 043	2 000	1 686	538	811	1 686	875	51.9%	1 686
Centres		1 049	1 042	1 559	-	786	1 559	773	49.6%	1 559
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		1 259	498	698	311	524	698	174	25.0%	698
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		9 063	2 803	7 053	1 336	4 129	7 053	2 924	41.5%	7 053
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 579	1 364	1 120	-	877	1 120	243	21.7%	1 120
Operational Buildings		3 579	1 364	1 120	-	877	1 120	243	21.7%	1 120
Municipal Offices		3 579	1 364	1 120	-	877	1 120	243	21.7%	1 120
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	18 087	175 521	108 789	10 269	79 955	108 789	28 834	26.5%	108 789

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		492 284	445 816	557 032	41 158	548 492	557 032	8 541	1.5%	557 032
Roads Infrastructure		73 227	91 851	119 443	11 023	113 035	119 443	6 408	5.4%	119 443
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		73 227	91 851	119 443	11 023	113 035	119 443	6 408	5.4%	119 443
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		108 569	107 148	131 019	12 343	132 162	131 019	(1 143)	-0.9%	131 019
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		108 569	107 148	131 019	12 343	132 162	131 019	(1 143)	-0.9%	131 019
Water Supply Infrastructure		220 823	165 921	199 127	9 114	201 155	199 127	(2 028)	-1.0%	199 127
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		220 823	165 921	199 127	9 114	201 155	199 127	(2 028)	-1.0%	199 127
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 627	11 645	18 645	2 253	19 136	18 645	(491)	-2.6%	18 645
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 627	11 645	18 645	2 253	19 136	18 645	(491)	-2.6%	18 645
Solid Waste Infrastructure		79 037	69 252	88 798	6 425	83 003	88 798	5 795	6.5%	88 798
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		79 037	69 252	88 798	6 425	83 003	88 798	5 795	6.5%	88 798
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		39 928	40 785	48 964	3 541	46 899	48 964	2 065	4.2%	48 964
Community Facilities		9 058	8 892	12 836	728	11 989	12 836	846	6.6%	12 836
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	23	23	-	-	23	23	100.0%	23
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		2 550	2 000	2 000	-	2 000	2 000	(0)	0.0%	2 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	7	7	-	6	7	2	24.4%	7
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 508	6 861	10 805	728	9 984	10 805	821	7.6%	10 805
Sport and Recreation Facilities		30 869	31 893	36 128	2 812	34 910	36 128	1 219	3.4%	36 128
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		30 869	31 893	36 128	2 812	34 910	36 128	1 219	3.4%	36 128
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		37 701	43 660	40 624	4 998	42 482	40 624	(1 858)	-4.6%	40 624
Operational Buildings		37 701	43 660	40 624	4 998	42 482	40 624	(1 858)	-4.6%	40 624
Municipal Offices		37 701	43 660	40 624	4 998	42 482	40 624	(1 858)	-4.6%	40 624
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 105	11 192	10 592	1 376	10 154	10 592	438	4.1%	10 592
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 105	11 192	10 592	1 376	10 154	10 592	438	4.1%	10 592
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		10 105	11 192	10 592	1 376	10 154	10 592	438	4.1%	10 592
Computer Equipment		4 045	4 320	7 120	794	6 990	7 120	130	1.8%	7 120
Computer Equipment		4 045	4 320	7 120	794	6 990	7 120	130	1.8%	7 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 827	9 621	9 381	(3)	9 433	9 381	(52)	-0.6%	9 381
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 827	9 621	9 381	(3)	9 433	9 381	(52)	-0.6%	9 381
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		34 687	35 940	47 140	4 252	42 984	47 140	4 155	8.8%	47 140
Transport Assets		34 687	35 940	47 140	4 252	42 984	47 140	4 155	8.8%	47 140
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	627 577	591 336	720 857	56 116	707 435	720 857	13 421	1.9%	720 857

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		633 999	165 688	165 688	-	-	165 688	165 688	100.0%	165 688
Roads Infrastructure		345 805	88 154	88 154	-	-	88 154	88 154	100.0%	88 154
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		345 805	88 154	88 154	-	-	88 154	88 154	100.0%	88 154
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		35 592	9 588	9 588	-	-	9 588	9 588	100.0%	9 588
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		35 592	9 588	9 588	-	-	9 588	9 588	100.0%	9 588
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 375	11 954	11 954	-	-	11 954	11 954	100.0%	11 954
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		44 375	11 954	11 954	-	-	11 954	11 954	100.0%	11 954
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 106	2 083	2 083	-	-	2 083	2 083	100.0%	2 083
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 106	2 083	2 083	-	-	2 083	2 083	100.0%	2 083
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 346	8 444	8 444	-	-	8 444	8 444	100.0%	8 444
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		31 346	8 444	8 444	-	-	8 444	8 444	100.0%	8 444
Solid Waste Infrastructure		165 812	44 667	44 667	-	-	44 667	44 667	100.0%	44 667
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		165 812	44 667	44 667	-	-	44 667	44 667	100.0%	44 667
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 962	798	798	-	-	798	798	100.0%	798
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 962	798	798	-	-	798	798	100.0%	798

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		152 100	40 973	40 973	-	-	40 973	40 973	100.0%	40 973
Community Facilities		40 404	10 884	10 884	-	-	10 884	10 884	100.0%	10 884
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		3 326	896	896	-	-	896	896	100.0%	896
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		256	69	69	-	-	69	69	100.0%	69
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 126	842	842	-	-	842	842	100.0%	842
Testing Stations		546	147	147	-	-	147	147	100.0%	147
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 106	298	298	-	-	298	298	100.0%	298
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		5 631	1 517	1 517	-	-	1 517	1 517	100.0%	1 517
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		111	30	30	-	-	30	30	100.0%	30
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		26 301	7 085	7 085	-	-	7 085	7 085	100.0%	7 085
Sport and Recreation Facilities		111 696	30 089	30 089	-	-	30 089	30 089	100.0%	30 089
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		7 075	1 906	1 906	-	-	1 906	1 906	100.0%	1 906
Capital Spares		104 621	28 183	28 183	-	-	28 183	28 183	100.0%	28 183
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 340	1 169	1 169	-	-	1 169	1 169	100.0%	1 169
Operational Buildings		4 340	1 169	1 169	-	-	1 169	1 169	100.0%	1 169
Municipal Offices		4 340	1 169	1 169	-	-	1 169	1 169	100.0%	1 169
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		378	43	43	-	-	43	43	100.0%	43
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	43	43	-	-	43	43	100.0%	43
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		378	43	43	-	-	43	43	100.0%	43
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		8 873	2 375	2 375	-	-	2 375	2 375	100.0%	2 375
Computer Equipment		8 873	2 375	2 375	-	-	2 375	2 375	100.0%	2 375
Furniture and Office Equipment		33 421	9 003	9 003	-	-	9 003	9 003	100.0%	9 003
Furniture and Office Equipment		33 421	9 003	9 003	-	-	9 003	9 003	100.0%	9 003
Machinery and Equipment		13 042	3 508	3 508	-	-	3 508	3 508	100.0%	3 508
Machinery and Equipment		13 042	3 508	3 508	-	-	3 508	3 508	100.0%	3 508
Transport Assets		101 939	27 241	27 241	-	-	27 241	27 241	100.0%	27 241
Transport Assets		101 939	27 241	27 241	-	-	27 241	27 241	100.0%	27 241
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	948 091	250 000	250 000	-	-	250 000	250 000	100.0%	250 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		205 798	237 559	279 561	32 035	218 493	279 561	61 067	21.8%	279 561
Roads Infrastructure		90 218	143 829	160 980	17 340	119 423	160 980	41 557	25.8%	160 980
Roads		6 796	23 601	10 000	-	1 085	10 000	8 915	89.1%	10 000
Road Structures		83 422	120 228	150 980	17 340	118 338	150 980	32 643	21.6%	150 980
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	7 000	2 000	-	2 448	2 000	(448)	-22.4%	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	7 000	2 000	-	2 448	2 000	(448)	-22.4%	2 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 660	15 000	3 965	1 271	3 367	3 965	597	15.1%	3 965
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 872	-	3 965	1 271	3 367	3 965	597	15.1%	3 965
Bulk Mains		2 788	5 000	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Distribution		-	10 000	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		109 671	63 280	108 616	11 308	91 138	108 616	17 477	16.1%	108 616
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		109 671	63 280	108 616	11 308	91 138	108 616	17 477	16.1%	108 616
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	5 000	4 000	2 116	2 116	4 000	1 884	47.1%	4 000
Data Centres		-	5 000	4 000	2 116	2 116	4 000	1 884	47.1%	4 000
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		23 142	8 631	5 687	-	3 970	5 687	1 717	30.2%	5 687
Community Facilities		1 213	3 087	2 942	-	1 615	2 942	1 327	45.1%	2 942
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	1 087	359	-	312	359	47	13.0%	359
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	2 582	-	1 303	2 582	1 280	49.6%	2 582
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	2 000	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21 929	5 544	2 745	-	2 355	2 745	390	14.2%	2 745
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		21 929	5 544	2 745	-	2 355	2 745	390	14.2%	2 745
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	321	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	321	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	321	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 911	6 393	3 967	60	375	3 967	3 592	90.6%	3 967
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		4 911	6 393	3 967	60	375	3 967	3 592	90.6%	3 967
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		4 911	5 849	3 671	60	118	3 671	3 554	96.8%	3 671
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	544	296	-	257	296	39	13.1%	296
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	233 840	252 904	289 215	32 095	222 838	289 215	66 377	23.0%	289 215

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	20 391	94 047	94 047	6 821
Aug	51 341	94 047	94 047	22 232
Sep	60 471	94 047	94 047	106 183
Oct	74 187	94 047	94 047	71 879
Nov	42 122	94 047	94 047	56 793
Dec	83 426	94 047	94 047	85 407
Jan	5 537	94 047	94 047	33 974
Feb	35 800	94 047	73 229	46 368
Mar	55 826	94 047	73 229	71 662
Apr	95 985	94 047	73 229	54 248
May	41 193	94 047	72 727	63 338
Jun	269 729	94 047	72 727	116 847

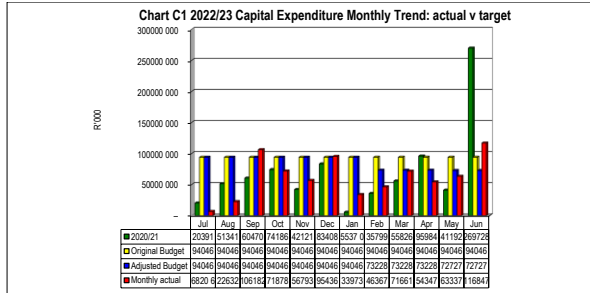


Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6 821	94 047
Aug	29 453	188 093
Sep	135 636	282 140
Oct	207 514	376 187
Nov	294 306	470 233
Dec	359 745	564 280
Jan	393 718	658 326
Feb	440 096	731 555
Mar	511 745	804 784
Apr	566 095	878 012
May	629 433	950 739
Jun	745 290	1 023 466

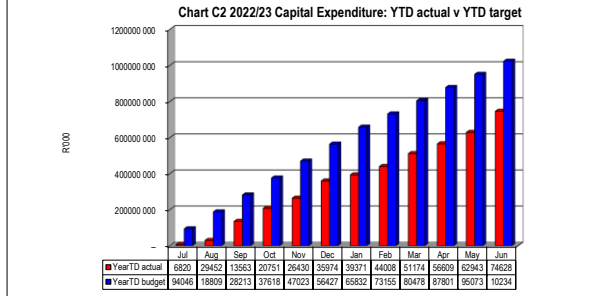
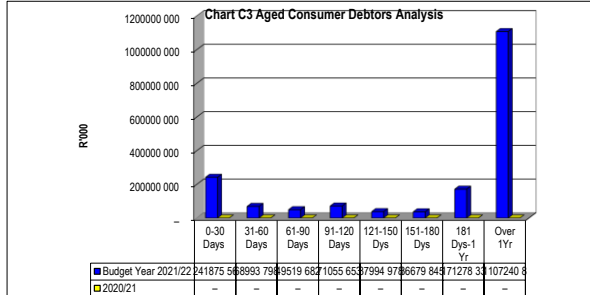


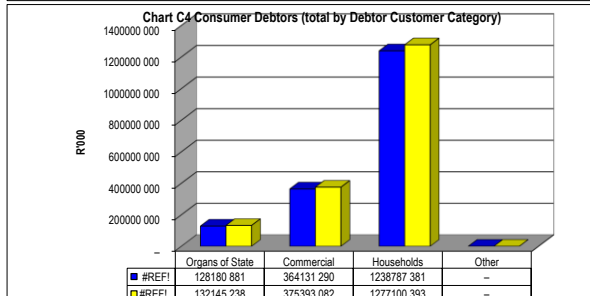
Chart C3 2021/22 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Budget Year 2021/22:	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2020/21	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 107 241



#REF!

#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	128 181	132 145
Commercial	364 131	375 393
Households	1 238 787	1 277 100
Other	-	-



#REF!

#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductors	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductors	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2020/21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2021/22:	113 986	26 109	-	-	5 454	-	189 763	1 470	-

